

Use these links to rapidly review the document

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART IV

Table of Contents

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended January 2, 2016**

**OR**

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the transition period from            to**

**Commission File Number 0-19848**

---

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**901 S. Central Expressway  
Richardson, Texas**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**75-2018505**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**75080**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(972) 234-2525**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated  
filer

Accelerated  
filer

Non-accelerated filer   
(Do not check if a  
smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting  
company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of Common Stock, \$0.01 par value per share (the "Common Stock"), held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the last sale price of the Common Stock as reported by the NASDAQ Global Select Market on July 4, 2015 was \$2,586,163,343. For purposes of this computation, all officers, directors and 10% beneficial owners of the registrant are deemed to be affiliates. Such determination should not be deemed an admission that such officers, directors or 10% beneficial owners are, in fact, affiliates of the registrant.

As of February 23, 2016, 48,128,240 shares of Common Stock were outstanding.

---

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's proxy statement to be furnished to shareholders in connection with its 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference in Part III, Items 10-14 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

---

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**  
**FORM 10-K**  
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 2, 2016**  
**INDEX**

		<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>		
Item 1.	Business .....	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors.....	20
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments .....	31
Item 2.	Properties .....	31
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings .....	32
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures .....	32
<b>PART II</b>		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.....	33
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data.....	35
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.....	36
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk .....	49
Item 8.	Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.....	51
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure .....	88
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures .....	88
Item 9B.	Other Information .....	90
<b>PART III</b>		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.....	90
Item 11.	Executive Compensation.....	90
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.	90
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.....	90
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services .....	90
<b>PART IV</b>		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules .....	91

*In this Form 10-K, references to "we," "our," and the "Company" refer to Fossil Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.*

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

#### General

We are a global design, marketing and distribution company that specializes in consumer fashion accessories. Our principal offerings include an extensive line of men's and women's fashion watches and jewelry, handbags, small leather goods, belts, sunglasses and soft accessories. In the watch and jewelry product categories, we have a diverse portfolio of globally recognized owned and licensed brand names under which our products are marketed. Our products are distributed globally through various distribution channels, including wholesale in countries where we have a physical presence, direct to the consumer through our retail stores and commercial websites and through third-party distributors in countries where we do not maintain a physical presence. Our products are offered at varying price points to meet the needs of our customers, whether they are value-conscious or luxury oriented. Based on our extensive range of accessory products, brands, distribution channels and price points, we are able to target style-conscious consumers across a wide age spectrum on a global basis.

Domestically, we sell our products through a diversified distribution network that includes department stores, specialty retail locations, specialty watch and jewelry stores, Company-owned retail and outlet stores, mass market stores and through our FOSSIL® website. Our wholesale customer base includes, among others, Amazon.com, Dillard's, JCPenney, Kohl's, Macy's, Neiman Marcus, Nordstrom, Saks Fifth Avenue, Target and Wal-Mart. In the United States ("U.S."), our network of Company-owned stores included 99 retail stores located in premier retail sites and 139 outlet stores located in major outlet malls as of January 2, 2016. In addition, we offer an extensive collection of our FOSSIL brand products through our website at [www.fossil.com](http://www.fossil.com), as well as proprietary and licensed watch and jewelry brands through other managed and affiliate websites.

Internationally, our products are sold to department stores, specialty retail stores, and specialty watch and jewelry stores in approximately 150 countries worldwide through 23 Company-owned foreign sales subsidiaries and through a network of approximately 80 independent distributors. Our products are offered on airlines and cruise ships and in international Company-owned retail stores. Internationally, our network of Company-owned stores included 250 retail stores and 131 outlet stores as of January 2, 2016. Our products are also sold through licensed and franchised FOSSIL retail stores, retail concessions operated by us and kiosks in certain international markets, as well as our websites in certain countries.

We are a Delaware corporation formed in 1991 and are the successor to a Texas corporation formed in 1984. In 1993, we completed an initial public offering of 13,972,500 shares of our common stock. Domestically, we conduct a majority of our operations through Fossil Partners, L.P., a Texas limited partnership formed in 1994 of which we are the sole general partner. We also conduct operations domestically and in certain international markets through various owned subsidiaries. Our principal executive offices are located at 901 S. Central Expressway, Richardson, Texas 75080, and our telephone number at that address is (972) 234-2525. Our European headquarters is located in Basel, Switzerland, and our Asian headquarters is located in Hong Kong. Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the trading symbol FOSL. We make available free of charge through our website at [www.fossilgroup.com](http://www.fossilgroup.com) our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as soon as reasonably practicable after such materials are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). You may also obtain any materials we file with, or furnish to, the SEC on its website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

#### **Business segments**

Our operations and financial reporting are primarily divided into three distinct geographic segments: (i) Americas; (ii) Europe; and (iii) Asia. Each segment includes wholesale, retail, e-commerce and catalog activities based on the geographic location of those activities. Except to the extent that differences between operating segments are material to an understanding of our business taken as a whole, the description of our business in this report is presented on a consolidated basis. Corporate expenses include certain administrative, legal, accounting, technology support costs, equity compensation costs, payroll costs attributable to executive management, brand management, product development, art, creative/product design, marketing, strategy, compliance and back office supply chain expenses. For financial information about our operating segments and geographic areas, refer to Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations set forth in Part II, Item 7 and Note 18—Major Customer, Segment and Geographic Information to our consolidated financial statements set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## ***Business strengths***

We believe that we have several business strengths which allow us to differentiate ourselves and achieve our key operating and financial goals. These business strengths include:

*Brand strength.* We believe a brand's image, individuality, consistency and connection with its customers is paramount in building and sustaining the brand. We believe that our FOSSIL brand name is recognized on a global basis as a vintage-inspired aspirational lifestyle brand with a focus on fashion accessories. The FOSSIL brand has developed from its origin as a watch brand to encompass other accessory categories, including handbags, belts, small leather goods, jewelry, soft accessories and sunglasses. We believe the FOSSIL brand is one of our most valuable assets, serves as a foundational piece of our business and remains very marketable across product lines, geographic areas and distribution channels. Since our inception in 1984, we have continued to develop, acquire or license other nationally or internationally recognized brand names, such as ADIDAS®, ARMANI EXCHANGE®, BURBERRY®, CHAPS BY RALPH LAUREN®, DIESEL®, DKNY®, EMPORIO ARMANI®, KARL LAGERFELD®, KATE SPADE NEW YORK®, MARC BY MARC JACOBS™, MICHAEL KORS®, MICHELE®, MISFIT®, RELIC®, SKAGEN®, TORY BURCH® and ZODIAC®, in order to appeal to a wide range of consumers. Our industry is highly competitive and subject to changing preferences in style, taste and price points. The success of our business model depends upon offering a wide range of branded products that appeal to the various tastes and fashion preferences of our customers. We must also maintain the relevance of these products by continually anticipating customer needs and desires as they relate to both the brands and categories of products we offer. We have teams of designers and brand specialists assigned to each of our brands. The objectives of these designers and brand specialists are to immerse themselves in their assigned brand and product area, identify their customers' preferences, interpret global fashion trends and develop style-right offerings to generate volume purchasing. By owning the vast majority of our global distribution, we are also able to create and execute consistent pricing strategies and brand image presentations that protect and enhance our proprietary brands and those of our licensors.

*Licensing strength.* Since 1997, we have attracted highly recognized and respected brand names to license within our watch and jewelry portfolios. We believe we attract such quality brands due to our ability to provide them with access to our global design, production, distribution and marketing infrastructure. As a result of our vertical integration, we, unlike many of our competitors, can offer an integrated solution to launch or increase an accessory category presence on a worldwide basis in a consistent, timely and focused manner. All of our major licensing relationships are exclusive to us and the licensors, which substantially minimizes risks to the licensor associated with dealing with multiple licensees in different geographic regions. Additionally, in order to develop a broader relationship and maintain brand consistency across the accessory categories, we have broadened our infrastructure, that allows us to expand our licensing activities to products beyond the watch category, including our DIESEL, DKNY, EMPORIO ARMANI and MICHAEL KORS jewelry product lines.

*Breadth of brands and retail price points.* Through the multiple brands we distribute, we have developed a broad spectrum of retail price points. Within our watch collections, core retail price points vary from approximately \$7 in the mass market channel up to retail price points of \$3,995 in the luxury distribution channel, although the majority of our collections focus on price points ranging from \$85 to \$600. The breadth of our brands allows us to anchor a brand to a given price point range and distribution channel, thereby maintaining a consistent brand image while focusing on the quality/value relationship important to the customer and not diluting the brand through overlapping distribution channels. The breadth of price points allows us to cater to various age and income groups while continuing to participate in sales consistently, regardless of a shift in income or the price/value preferences of our customers.

*International penetration.* Since our initial public offering in 1993, we have continued to extend our reach beyond the U.S. by forming and acquiring internationally-based subsidiaries, licensing and developing internationally recognized brands and investing in the growth of our business within many major countries of the world. For fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, 53.8%, 54.7% and 53.2% of our consolidated net sales were generated outside of the U.S., respectively.

*Breadth of distribution channels.* Our products are sold through multiple distribution channels including department stores, specialty retail stores, specialty watch and jewelry stores, mass market stores, cruise ships, airlines, Company-owned retail stores, licensed and franchised FOSSIL stores, retail concessions operated by us and e-commerce sites. As we expand our presence in existing distribution channels and add new distribution channels, as well as develop new product lines and expand our geographic reach, our revenues have become less dependent on any one distribution channel or geographic region. Our Company-owned retail stores, websites and catalog venues allow us to enhance the related brand image by offering a targeted message to the customer, showcasing the array of product availability, influencing the merchandising and presentation of the products and testing new product introductions.

*In-house creative team.* Since our inception, we have developed a talented pool of creative individuals who design our retail stores, websites, products, packaging, graphics, presentation displays and marketing materials, allowing us to deliver a

unique and cohesive style and image for each of our brands. We believe our emphasis on constant innovation and distinctive design has made us a leader in the branded accessory category. The breadth of talent and vertical integration of our design teams allows us to minimize the need for, and associated expense of, outside creative talent and advertising agencies.

*International sourcing.* The vast majority of our products are sourced internationally. Most watch product sourcing from Asia is coordinated through our Hong Kong subsidiary, Fossil (East) Limited ("Fossil East"). During fiscal year 2015, approximately 49% of our non-Swiss made watch production was assembled through wholly or majority owned factories. This vertical integration of our business allows for better flow of communication, consistent quality, product design protection and improved supply chain speed, while still allowing us to utilize non-owned production facilities for their unique capabilities and to cover production needs over internal capacities. Establishing our watch assembly facilities near the component manufacturers also allows us to operate a more efficient supply chain. We have also been successful in leveraging our jewelry production needs through our watch assembly factory infrastructure. Our other accessory products are purchased from many third-party manufacturers with whom we have long-standing relationships and, in the case of our leathers business, we typically represent a meaningful portion of their businesses.

*Operating cash flow.* Our business model has historically generated strong operating cash flows, including \$360.8 million in fiscal year 2015, and \$1.2 billion and \$1.9 billion over the past three fiscal years and five fiscal years, respectively. This strong cash flow has allowed us to fund capital expenditures, Company-owned retail store growth, product line expansions, common stock repurchase programs and acquisitions.

*Information systems.* Operating and managing a global company requires sophisticated and reliable management information systems to assist in the planning, order processing, production and distribution functions and accounting of each relevant business. We mainly operate an SAP Enterprise Resource Planning system ("ERP") in the U.S. and most of Europe. For our subsidiaries in Asia, we operate Microsoft's Dynamics Navision Enterprise Resource Planning System ("Navision"). Our e-commerce platform is based on IBM's WebSphere Commerce platform and we continue to invest in other parts of our e-commerce infrastructure, which will allow us to leverage the success of our U.S.-based web business across many of the countries where we currently distribute products. During 2015, we implemented Adobe Experience Manager within our e-commerce environment to provide a more agile approach in support of our online brand experiences and the required content management. We have also implemented SAP's IS Retail platform combined with the WINCOR point-of-sale and the SAP point-of-sale systems to improve our ability to manage our growing Company-owned retail stores globally. Our products are principally distributed from three primary warehouses, one located in Texas near our headquarters, one located in southern Germany and the other located in Hong Kong. Our facilities in Texas and Germany utilize sophisticated automated material handling equipment and software designed to improve accuracy, speed and quality in our warehousing operations.

For financial reporting, we use software solutions from Oracle Corporation: Hyperion Financial Management, Essbase and Hyperion Planning. This software was implemented in 2014 to increase the overall efficiency of our consolidation and financial reporting process, provide an analytical application to view and interpret data, and to improve predictability in the budgeting and forecasting process.

### ***Growth strategy***

In order to expand our global market share in a profitable manner, we continually establish and implement business initiatives that we believe will build brand equity, increase revenues and improve profitability across three distinct areas of the business—FOSSIL, SKAGEN and our multi-brand watch portfolio. Our strategy for growing the business includes the following:

*FOSSIL.* Realizing the full potential of this vintage American lifestyle brand is a key element of our long-term growth strategy. Our goal is to continue to grow the brand through innovation and increasing global awareness.

*SKAGEN.* Growing SKAGEN into a multi-category lifestyle brand by leveraging the Fossil Group infrastructure, proving a unique brand experience and delivering great Danish-inspired product is an important element of our long-term growth strategy.

*Portfolio.* Our multi-brand watch portfolio is a powerful tool enabling us to gain share in the growing global watch market. Our innovation, design, supply chain and global distribution network provide us the opportunity to work with lifestyle brands around the world and position them across a broad spectrum of market segments. Our goal is to employ all of our strategic advantages to realize the full potential of our brands.

*Global diversification.* International expansion and gaining market share are key elements in expanding the distribution of our brands. We have continued to increase our penetration of the international market by building brand name recognition, broadening the selection of merchandise through existing distribution channels by introducing new products or brands,

extending product categories under our existing portfolio of brands, purchasing former distributors to gain increased control over international businesses, establishing owned, franchised or licensed retail stores, expanding into retail concessions operated by us and entering new geographic markets through owned subsidiary or third-party distributor relationships. For example, on February 1, 2015, we acquired a majority ownership of the South Africa-based distributor S. Keren Watch Group (“SKWG”). SKWG had been a distribution partner for over 23 years, representing all Fossil brands and most of our licensed brands in South Africa. SKWG was renamed Fossil Accessories South Africa Pty, Ltd and has been included in our consolidated financial statements since February 1, 2015.

*Leverage existing infrastructure.* We have built our design, marketing, assembly and distribution infrastructure to allow us to manage and grow our businesses. As we continue to develop additional products, acquire or license additional brands and seek additional businesses to complement our existing offering, we believe we will be able to leverage our infrastructure and continue to increase the efficiency of our operations over the long-term.

*Extend product categories of existing brands.* We frequently introduce new accessory product categories within our existing proprietary and licensed brands to further leverage our branded portfolio. For example, we introduced jewelry collections under the DIESEL, DKNY, EMPORIO ARMANI, FOSSIL and MICHAEL KORS brands after first establishing a market for the brands in watches. Wearable technology is an opportunity to extend the reach of our brands and offer customers new functionality with accessories, including activity trackers and smart watches. With the category evolving quickly, we have developed our capabilities through our partnerships with Google and Intel and launched connected accessories under the FOSSIL line in 2015. Additionally, on December 22, 2015, we acquired Misfit, Inc. (“Misfit”), an innovator and distributor of wearable technology and stylish connected devices. Misfit was a U.S.-based privately held company. The primary purpose of the acquisition was to acquire a scalable technology platform that can be integrated across our multi-brand portfolio, a native wearable technology brand and a pipeline of innovative products. Misfit’s position in the wearable technology space combined with their software and hardware engineering teams enables us to expand our addressable market with new distribution channels, products, brands and enterprise partnerships. Additionally, the acquisition of Misfit further enhances our capabilities to innovate and drive growth in the traditional watch market, bringing fashion and branding to technology in a very unique way.

*Introduce new brands.* We have introduced new brands through the development or acquisition of proprietary brands and licensing agreements related to recognizable global fashion lifestyle brands to attract a wide range of consumers with differing tastes and lifestyles. Our current portfolio of proprietary and licensed watch brands allows us to compete for market share from the luxury branded market to the mass market level. In April 2012, we completed the acquisition of Skagen Designs, Ltd. (“Skagen Designs”) and certain of its international subsidiaries. Skagen Designs is an international company offering contemporary Danish design accessories including watches, jewelry, sunglasses and clocks. In February 2013 and February 2015, we announced an exclusive global licensing agreement with Tory Burch and Kate Spade & Company, respectively, for watches under the TORY BURCH and KATE SPADE NEW YORK labels. In 2015, we also announced a global licensing agreement with Ralph Lauren® to design, develop and distribute watches under the CHAPS label, which will launch in 2016.

*Invest in direct-to-consumer and omni-channel capabilities.* Distribution through our Company-owned retail stores has allowed us to raise awareness of the FOSSIL brand and showcase a broad assortment of FOSSIL branded products in a warm and inviting atmosphere. Our FOSSIL retail stores, combined with our FOSSIL branded catalogs and website, have continued to build brand equity, present a consistent brand image, influence the merchandising and presentation of our products at other retailers and have allowed us to test new product categories and designs. With consumers shopping preferences evolving beyond traditional retail stores, we are investing in other direct-to-consumer channels, including e-commerce and omni-channel initiatives. Of the 619 Company-owned retail stores open as of January 2, 2016, 490 of these stores are FOSSIL branded stores. We also sell certain of our proprietary and licensed watch products, as well as upscale watch brands of other companies, such as Citizen and Swiss Army, at our Company-owned Watch Station International full-price retail and outlet stores. As of January 2, 2016, we operated 100 Watch Station International stores. We plan to open approximately 25 to 30 additional stores in fiscal year 2016, depending upon available retail locations and lease terms that meet our requirements, the majority of which will be our FOSSIL full-price accessory and outlet concepts. During fiscal year 2016, we also expect to close approximately 30 stores.

### ***Operating strategy***

*Fashion orientation and design innovation.* We are able to market our products to consumers with differing tastes and lifestyles by offering a wide range of brands and product categories at varying price points. We attempt to stay abreast of emerging fashion and lifestyle trends, and we respond to these trends by making adjustments in our product lines several times each year. We differentiate our products from those of our competitors principally through innovations in fashion details, including variations in both the materials and treatments used for dials, crystals, cases, straps and bracelets for our watches, and innovative treatments and details in our other accessories.

*Coordinated product promotion.* We internally coordinate product design, packaging, advertising, websites, catalogs and in-store presentations to effectively communicate to our target markets the themes and images associated with our brands. For example, many of our watch products and certain of our accessory products are packaged in metal tins decorated with designs consistent with our marketing strategy and product image. In certain parts of the world, we market our non-watch fashion accessory lines through the same distribution channels as our watch lines, using similar in-store presentations, graphics and packaging.

*Captive suppliers.* A substantial percentage of our watches and jewelry products are assembled or manufactured by entities that are majority owned by us. In addition, although we do not have long-term contracts with our unrelated watch and accessory manufacturers, we maintain long-term relationships with several manufacturers. These relationships developed due to the significant length of time we have conducted business with the same manufacturers. We believe that we are able to exert significant operational control with regard to our principal watch assemblers because of our level of ownership and long standing relationships. In addition, we believe that the relative size of our business with non-owned watch manufacturers gives us priority within their production schedules. Furthermore, the manufacturers understand our quality standards, which allow us to produce quality products and reduce the delivery time to market, improving overall operating margins.

*Actively manage retail sales.* We manage the retail sales process with some of our wholesale customers by monitoring consumer purchases and retail inventory levels by product category and style, primarily through electronic data interchange, and by assisting some of our wholesale customers in the conception, development and implementation of their marketing programs. Through our merchandising unit, we work with some retailers to ensure that our products are properly stocked and displayed in accordance with our visual standards. As a result, we believe we enjoy close relationships with some of our principal wholesale customers, often allowing us to influence the mix, quantity and timing of their purchasing decisions.

*Centralized distribution.* We distribute substantially all of our products sold in North America from our warehouse and distribution centers located in Texas. In Europe, we distribute our products primarily through our warehouse and distribution center located in Germany. In Asia, we primarily distribute our products through our distribution warehouse located in Hong Kong and through smaller distribution warehouses in those countries where we maintain a physical presence. We believe our centralized distribution capabilities in the U.S. and Europe enable us to reduce inventory risk, increase flexibility in achieving delivery requirements of our customers and maintain cost advantages as compared to our competitors.

## **Industry overview**

### ***Watch products***

We believe that the current traditional watch market can generally be divided into four segments. One segment of the market consists of fine watches characterized by internationally known brand names such as Audemars Piguet, Cartier, Omega, Patek Philippe, Piaget and Rolex. Watches offered in this segment are usually made of precious metals or stainless steel and may be set with precious gems. These watches are almost exclusively manufactured in Switzerland and are sold by trade jewelers and in the fine jewelry departments of select department stores and other purveyors of luxury goods at retail prices ranging from \$4,000 to in excess of \$20,000. Selected limited editions of our BURBERRY and MICHELE lines compete in this market. A second segment of the traditional watch market consists of fine premium branded and designer watches produced in Switzerland and Asia such as Gucci, Movado, Raymond Weil, Seiko, TAG Heuer and Tissot. These watches are sold at retail prices generally ranging from \$495 to \$4,000. Our BURBERRY, EMPORIO ARMANI, EMPORIO ARMANI Swiss, FOSSIL Swiss, MICHELE, TORY BURCH and ZODIAC lines generally compete in this market segment. A third segment of the traditional watch market consists of watches sold by mass marketers, which typically consist of digital and analog watches manufactured in Asia. Well-known brands in this segment include Armitron, Casio and Timex. Retail prices in this segment range from \$7 to \$60. We compete in this segment through the design and production of private label watch products for Kmart, Target and Wal-Mart.

The fourth segment of the traditional watch market consists of moderately priced watches characterized by contemporary fashion and well-known fashion brand names. Moderately priced watches are typically produced in China or Hong Kong and are sold by department stores and specialty stores at retail prices ranging from \$60 to \$1,000. We target this market segment with our FOSSIL, RELIC and SKAGEN lines, along with our principal competitors, including the companies that market watches under the Anne Klein II, Guess?, Kenneth Cole and Swatch brand names, whose products attempt to reflect emerging fashion trends in accessories and clothing. Our ARMANI EXCHANGE, DIESEL, DKNY, KARL LAGERFELD, MARC BY MARC JACOBS, KATE SPADE NEW YORK and MICHAEL KORS lines generally compete in this segment as well. We compete in the sports specialty area of this segment with our ADIDAS line of women's and men's sport timepieces. We believe that a number of consumers regard branded fashion watches not only as timepieces, but also as fashion accessories, and that has historically resulted in consumers owning multiple watches that may differ significantly in terms of style, features and cost.

Traditional watches typically utilize either a mechanical or quartz-analog movement to maintain their time keeping function. Mechanical watches utilize intricate arrangements of wheels, jewels and winding and regulating mechanisms to keep time, while quartz-analog watches are precisely calibrated to the regular frequency of the vibration of a quartz crystal powered by a battery. Although quartz-analog movements typically maintain their time keeping functions more precisely than mechanical movements, mechanical movements are prized for their craftsmanship and are generally associated with high-end luxury.

### ***Wearable technology / Connected accessories***

A quickly emerging and evolving segment within the accessories market is wearable technology. As technology improves, including smaller hardware size and longer battery life, incremental functionality within accessories is becoming more important to the consumer. We first partnered with Google and Intel, experts in technology, in 2014 and launched our first line of connected accessories under the FOSSIL line in 2015. Competitors in this segment include traditional watch manufacturers as they venture into wearable technology and also technology brands such as Apple and Samsung and fitness brands such as Fitbit.

In December 2015, we acquired Misfit, an innovator in wearable technology. We believe the acquisition will expand our addressable market, enabling us to offer consumers fashionable connected accessories in addition to our existing line of traditional watches and accessories.

We believe the acquisition of Misfit accelerates and expands our ability to compete in the connected accessories market and provides us with a scalable cloud and app platform, a software and hardware engineering team, a native wearable technology brand and a pipeline of innovative products.

The acquisition will enable us to scale Misfit's technology across our portfolio of owned and licensed brands and expand our market with new distribution channels, new products, new brands and new enterprise partnerships, including music, fitness, healthcare and digital entities.

### ***Fashion accessories***

In addition to watches, the fashion accessories market also includes an array of products such as small leather goods, handbags, belts, sunglasses and jewelry. We believe that a number of consumers view accessories as fashion statements, and as a result, purchase brand name, quality items that complement other fashion items. These fashion accessory products are generally marketed through department stores, specialty retailers and mass merchandisers, depending upon price and quality. Higher price point items include products offered by fashion names such as Louis Vuitton and Prada.

Moderately priced fashion accessories are typically marketed in department stores and are characterized by contemporary fashion and well-known brand names at reasonable price points, such as our FOSSIL and RELIC brands. We currently offer small leather goods, handbags, belts and sunglasses for both men and women through department stores and specialty retailers in the moderate to upper-moderate price ranges. Our competitors in this market include companies such as Coach, Guess?, Kenneth Cole, Liz Claiborne and Nine West. In addition, we currently offer fashion jewelry sold under the DIESEL, DKNY, EMPORIO ARMANI, FOSSIL, MICHAEL KORS and SKAGEN brands.

**Our products**

We design, develop, market and distribute fashion accessories, including fragrances, handbags, jewelry, belts, small leather goods, sunglasses and watches under proprietary and licensed brand names. Additionally, we manufacture or distribute private label brands as well as branded products we purchase for resale in certain of our non-FOSSIL retail stores. The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the breakdown of our net sales and percentage of growth between proprietary, licensed and other brands for the fiscal years indicated (in millions, except for percentage data).

	Fiscal Year				
	2015		2014		2013
	Dollars	% Growth	Dollars	% Growth	Dollars
Net sales .....					
Proprietary .....	\$ 1,458.6	(3.8)%	\$ 1,516.7	0.9%	\$ 1,503.2
Licensed.....	1,648.7	(12.1)	1,876.7	14.0	1,646.2
Other .....	121.5	4.5	116.3	5.2	110.6
Total .....	<u>\$ 3,228.8</u>	<u>(8.0)%</u>	<u>\$ 3,509.7</u>	<u>7.7%</u>	<u>\$ 3,260.0</u>

**Watch products**

We offer an extensive line of branded lifestyle watches under our proprietary brands and, pursuant to license agreements, under some of the most prestigious brands in the world. Sales of watches for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 accounted for approximately 76.7%, 78.0% and 77.1%, respectively, of our consolidated net sales.

*Proprietary brands.* The following table sets forth information about our primary proprietary brand watches:

Brand	Suggested Retail Price Point Range	Primary Distribution Channels
FOSSIL .....	\$75 - 995	U.S. department stores (Belk, Dillard's, Macy's and Nordstrom), U.S. specialty retailers (The Buckle), better European department stores (Debenhams, El Corte Ingles, Galeries Lafayette, Harrod's, House of Fraser, Karstadt, Kaufhof and Printemps), better European specialty stores (Christ, Ernest Jones, Goldsmith, H. Samuel, Histoire d'Or as, and Louis Pion), Canadian department stores (Hudson Bay), Australian department stores (Myers), Chinese department stores (Sogo), independently-owned watch and jewelry stores worldwide, <a href="http://www.amazon.com">www.amazon.com</a> , <a href="http://www.fossil.com">www.fossil.com</a> , <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a> , our catalog and Fossil stores worldwide
MICHELE.....	\$295 - 4,395	U.S. department stores (Bloomingdales, Neiman Marcus, Nordstrom and Saks Fifth Avenue), watch specialty stores, jewelry stores, <a href="http://www.michele.com">www.michele.com</a> and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
RELIC .....	\$50 - 150	U.S. department stores (JCPenney, Kohl's, Sears and Stage Stores)
SKAGEN .....	\$115 - 275	U.S. department stores (Belk, Bloomingdales, Bon Ton, Dillard's, Lord and Taylor, Macy's, Nordstrom and Von Maur), U.S. specialty and independent retailers, U.S. military, better European department stores (Galeries Lafayette, House of Fraser, Karstadt and Kaufhof), European specialty stores (Christ) and independent retailers, Asian specialty stores (City Chain, On Time and Tic Tac) and independent retailers, Company-owned stores (Skagen, Watch Station International retail stores and outlets), <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a> and <a href="http://www.skagen.com">www.skagen.com</a>
ZODIAC .....	\$1,095 - 3,995	Watch specialty jewelry stores worldwide

*Licensed brands.* We have entered into multi-year, worldwide exclusive license agreements for the manufacture, distribution and sale of watches bearing the brand names of certain globally recognized fashion companies. The following table sets forth information with respect to our primary licensed watch products:

<b>Brand</b>	<b>Suggested Retail Price Point Range</b>	<b>Expiration Date</b>	<b>Primary Distribution Channels</b>
ADIDAS.....	\$50 - 195	12/31/2017	Department stores, major sports stores, specialty retailers, adidas outlets, adidas boutiques worldwide and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
ARMANI EXCHANGE.....	\$100 - 260	12/31/2023	Department stores, specialty retailers, duty free stores worldwide, Armani Exchange boutiques worldwide, <a href="http://www.armaniexchange.com">www.armaniexchange.com</a> and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
BURBERRY.....	\$395 - 3,995	12/31/2017	Department stores, specialty retailers, duty free stores worldwide and Burberry boutiques worldwide
DIESEL.....	\$100 - 495	12/31/2025	Department stores, specialty retailers, Diesel boutiques worldwide, <a href="http://www.diesel.com">www.diesel.com</a> and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
DKNY.....	\$75 - 275	12/31/2019	Department stores, jewelry stores, specialty retailers, DKNY boutiques worldwide and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
EMPORIO ARMANI.....	\$175 - 2,995	12/31/2023	Department stores, specialty retailers, major jewelry and watch stores, Emporio Armani boutiques worldwide, duty free stores worldwide, <a href="http://www.emporioarmaniwatches.com">www.emporioarmaniwatches.com</a> and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
KARL LAGERFELD.....	\$150 - 595	12/31/2017	Department stores, Karl Lagerfeld boutiques, watch and jewelry specialty stores, and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
KATE SPADE NEW YORK..	\$125 - 295	12/31/2025	Department stores, specialty retailers, major jewelry and watch stores, Kate Spade boutiques worldwide, duty free stores worldwide, <a href="http://www.katespade.com">www.katespade.com</a> and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
MARC BY MARC JACOBS..	\$150 - 600	12/31/2020	Department stores, specialty retailers, Marc by Marc Jacobs boutiques worldwide and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
MICHAEL KORS.....	\$195 - 695	12/31/2024	Department stores, specialty retailers, jewelry stores, duty free stores, retail websites, Michael Kors boutiques worldwide and <a href="http://www.watchstation.com">www.watchstation.com</a>
TORY BURCH.....	\$295 - 1,095	12/31/2018	Department stores, specialty retailers, jewelry stores, duty free stores, retail websites, Tory Burch boutiques worldwide.

Sales of our licensed watch products accounted for 46.1% of our consolidated net sales for fiscal year 2015. Our MICHAEL KORS product sales, including jewelry, accounted for 25.4% of our consolidated net sales for fiscal year 2015. In fiscal year 2011, we entered into an exclusive global licensing agreement with Karl Lagerfeld for watches, which launched worldwide in the first quarter of 2013. In February 2013, we announced an exclusive global licensing agreement with Tory Burch for watches, which launched globally in late 2014. We launched EMPORIO ARMANI Swiss made watches in the first quarter of 2014. In February 2015, we announced and launched an exclusive global licensing agreement with Kate Spade & Company. In January 2016, Burberry announced they are exiting the watch business and do not intend to renew our license agreement upon its expiration at the end of 2017.

*Private label and other.* We design, market and source manufacturing of certain retailers' private label and owned brand watches or as premium and incentive items for use in various corporate events. Under these arrangements, we perform design and product development functions, as well as act as a sourcing agent for our customers by contracting for and managing the manufacturing process, purchasing and inspecting the finished product and arranging for shipment. Participation in the private label and premium businesses provides us with certain advantages, including increased assembly volume, which may reduce the costs of assembling our other products, and the strengthening of business relationships with our manufacturing sources.

***Fashion accessories***

In order to leverage our design and marketing expertise and our close relationships with our principal retail customers, primarily in the U.S. and Europe, we have developed a line of fashion accessories for both men and women, including belts, handbags, jewelry, small leather goods and sunglasses. Our handbags are made of a variety of fine leathers and other materials that emphasize classic styles and incorporate a variety of creative designs. Our small leather goods are typically made of fine leathers or other man-made materials and include items such as coin purses, cosmetic bags, mini-bags and wallets. Our jewelry lines include bracelets, cufflinks, earrings, necklaces and rings marketed under the DIESEL, DKNY, EMPORIO ARMANI, FOSSIL, MICHAEL KORS and SKAGEN brands and typically include materials such as base metals, stainless steel, semi-precious stones and sterling silver. We offer 100% UV protected fashion sunglasses in the FOSSIL brand. We currently sell our fashion accessories through a number of our existing major department store and specialty retail store customers, as well as our Company-owned retail stores, *www.fossil.com* and other internationally-owned e-commerce sites. In the U.S. and certain international markets, we generally market our fashion accessory lines through the same distribution channels as our watches using similar in-store presentations, graphics and packaging. These fashion accessories are typically sold in locations adjacent to watch departments, which may lead to purchases by persons who are familiar with our watch brands. Sales of our accessory lines for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 accounted for approximately 21.6%, 20.2% and 21.1%, respectively, of our consolidated net sales.

The following table sets forth information about our fashion accessories:

<b>Brand</b>	<b>Accessory Category</b>	<b>Suggested Retail Price Point Range</b>	<b>Primary Distribution Channel</b>
DIESEL .....	Jewelry	\$75 - 150	Department stores, domestic and international specialty retailers and Diesel retail stores worldwide
DKNY .....	Jewelry	\$40 - 200	International department stores, specialty retailers, jewelry stores and DKNY boutiques
EMPORIO ARMANI.....	Jewelry	\$65 - 295	Department stores, specialty retailers, major jewelry stores, Emporio Armani boutiques worldwide, duty free stores worldwide and <i>www.emporioarmani.com</i>
FOSSIL.....	Handbags	\$98 - 398	U.S. department stores (Belk, Dillard's, Macy's and Nordstrom), specialty retailers (The Buckle), better European specialty and department stores (Christ, Debenhams, Galeries Lafayette, House of Fraser, Karstadt and Kaufhof), <i>www.amazon.com</i> , Company-owned stores, our catalogs and <i>www.fossil.com</i>
	Small Leather Goods	\$25 - 118	
	Belts	\$24 - 48	
	Gifts	\$24 - 158	
	Eyewear	\$55 - 135	
	Jewelry	\$18 - 128	
MICHAEL KORS .....	Jewelry	\$65 - 595	Department stores, specialty retailers, jewelry stores, duty free stores, retail websites, Michael Kors boutiques worldwide and <i>www.watchstation.com</i>
RELIC .....	Handbags	\$40 - 78	U.S. department stores (JCPenney, Kohl's, Sears and Stage Stores)
	Small Leather Goods	\$22 - 40	
	Belts	\$22 - 32	
SKAGEN .....	Handbags	\$195 - 645	U.S. department stores (Macy's, Nordstrom, Dillard's, Hudson Bay), U.S. specialty and independent retailers, better European department stores (Galeries Lafayette, House of Fraser, Karstadt and Kaufhof), European specialty stores (Christ) and independent retailers, Asian independent retailers, Company-owned stores (Skagen, Watch Station International retail stores and outlets), and <i>www.skagen.com</i>
	Small Leather Goods	\$35 - 175	
	Jewelry	\$40 - 110	

### ***Licensed eyewear***

In fiscal year 2013, our FOSSIL and RELIC brands were licensed to the Safilo Group, who manufactured, marketed, and sold optical frames under the FOSSIL and RELIC brands in the U.S. and Canada. Effective January 1, 2014, we expanded our license agreement with the Safilo Group to include both FOSSIL branded sunglasses and optical frames worldwide. The license agreement provides for royalties to be paid to us based on a percentage of net sales and includes certain guaranteed minimum royalties. Sales of licensed eyewear for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 accounted for approximately 0.5%, 0.4% and 0.7%, respectively, of our consolidated net sales.

### **Design and development**

We believe one of our key strengths is our internal creative team. Our watch and accessory products are created and developed by our in-house design staff primarily located in the U.S., Germany, Hong Kong and Switzerland. When developing products under our various licensed brands, we often coordinate our efforts with our licensors' design teams to provide for a more fluid design approval process and to fully incorporate the image of the respective brand into the product. Product design ideas are drawn from various sources and are reviewed and modified by our design staff to ensure consistency with our existing product offerings and the themes and images associated with our brands. Senior management is actively involved in the design process.

In order to respond effectively to changing consumer preferences, we attempt to stay abreast of emerging lifestyle and fashion trends impacting our product categories. In addition, we attempt to take advantage of the constant flow of information from our customers and our retail stores and e-commerce sites regarding the retail performance of our products. We review weekly sales reports provided by a substantial number of our customers, as well as daily sales reports generated from our Company-owned retail stores and e-commerce sites, containing information with respect to sales and inventories by product category and style. Once a trend in the retail performance of a product category or style has been identified, our design and marketing staffs review their product design decisions to ensure that key features of successful products are incorporated into future designs. Other factors having an influence on the design process include the availability of components, the capabilities of the factories that will manufacture the products for us and the anticipated retail prices and profit margins for the products. Our creative teams have access to our product design archives and are regularly updated on all the various new components, hardware and materials that become available. Over the last few years, our focus has been on transforming our approach in design and development from an assortment-rich offering to an iconic platform presentation. This has enhanced our ability to develop and share compelling stories within the platforms through a narrower range of product offerings, thereby reducing inventory risk and improving lead times. We initially developed this approach in our watch business, and we are now in the early stages of applying a similar approach to our leather and jewelry businesses.

We differentiate our products from those of our competitors principally by incorporating into our product designs innovations in fashion details, including variations in the materials and treatments used for dials, crystals, cases, straps and bracelets for our watches, and innovative details and treatments in our other accessories. We also incorporate certain proprietary technology or integrate our suppliers' technologies in certain of our watch products. In some instances, we believe that such innovations have allowed us to achieve significant improvements in consumer acceptance of our product offerings. We believe that the substantial experience of our design staff will assist us in maintaining our current leadership position in the watch category, continuing to enhance our handbag offering and expanding the scope of our product offerings.

### **Marketing and promotion**

Our marketing strategy for each of our proprietary brands is to deliver a coordinated and consistent brand image to the consumer regardless of where the consumer comes into contact with the brand. This includes point-of-sale merchandise displays, print and media advertising, our websites, catalogs, retail stores, and the product packaging to the product itself. We have been investing in our omni-channel initiatives to further develop a consistent brand image and message across all of the channels we serve. We have created a global CRM database to encourage on-going communication with our customers in an effort to foster brand loyalty and facilitate customer engagement and repeat purchases. For our proprietary brands, we identify our advertising themes and coordinate our packaging, advertising and point-of-sale material around these themes. These themes are carefully coordinated in order to convey classic, American styling and the aspirational viewpoint that we associate with our products. Our vintage-inspired tin packaging concept for many of our watch products and certain of our accessories is an example of these marketing themes. While our marketing themes typically change each year, the core image of the brand is designed to endure, only changing slightly to keep it fresh and relevant to our targeted consumer. For our licensed brands, we incorporate many of the same concepts but derive the themes generally from the licensors.

We participate in cooperative advertising programs with our major retail customers, whereby we share the cost of certain of their advertising and promotional expenses. An important aspect of the marketing process involves the use of in-store visual support and other merchandising materials, including packages, signs, posters and fixtures. Through the use of these materials,

we attempt to differentiate the space used to sell our products from other areas of our customers' stores. We also promote the use of our shop-in-shop concept for watches, jewelry, handbags and small leather goods and, primarily in Asia and Europe, watch and jewelry concessions. Our shop-in-shop concept involves the use of dedicated space within a customer's store to create a brand "shop" featuring our products and visual displays. The concessions we run allow us to essentially operate all or a portion of the watch and jewelry department within our customers' stores, thereby permitting us to control merchandising, inventory levels, build-out and branding decisions and, more importantly, the interaction with the end consumer. We also provide our customers with a large number of preprinted customized advertising inserts and from time to time stage promotional events designed to focus public attention on our products.

Our in-house art department designs, develops and implements all of the packaging, advertising, marketing and other promotional aspects of our products. The art staff uses graphic design techniques to generate the images presented on product packaging and other advertising materials. Senior management is involved in monitoring our advertising and promotional activities to ensure that themes and ideas are communicated in a cohesive manner to our target audience.

## **Sales and customers**

*General.* Domestically, we sell our products in retail locations in the U.S. through a diversified distribution network that includes department stores, specialty retail locations, specialty watch and jewelry stores and mass market stores. For our FOSSIL, MICHELE and licensed branded products, our primary department store customers include Bloomingdales, Dillard's, Macy's, Neiman Marcus, Nordstrom and Saks Fifth Avenue. For our RELIC brand, our primary customers include JCPenney and Kohl's. For our SKAGEN brand, our primary customers include Dillard's, Macy's and Nordstrom. Many of our licensed branded products are also sold through each respective licensor's boutique stores and websites. We maintain sales offices in several major cities across the U.S. staffed with sales associates to assist in managing our department and specialty store accounts and employ a nationwide staff of merchandise coordinators who work with the stores to ensure that our products are displayed appropriately. We also sell certain of our FOSSIL branded products at Company-owned FOSSIL retail stores and outlet stores located throughout the U.S., and through our website at [www.fossil.com](http://www.fossil.com). In addition, we sell certain of our proprietary and licensed watch products, as well as upscale watch brands of other companies, such as Citizen and Swiss Army, at our Company-owned Watch Station International retail stores in the U.S. and through our website at [www.watchstation.com](http://www.watchstation.com).

We maintain subsidiary offices in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, Denmark, France, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Italy, Japan, Macau, Malaysia, Mexico, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, the United Kingdom and Vietnam. Our European headquarters is located in Basel, Switzerland, and our Asian headquarters is located in Hong Kong.

Internationally, our products are sold to department stores and specialty retail stores in approximately 150 countries worldwide through 23 Company-owned foreign subsidiaries, a network of approximately 80 independent distributors, Company-owned retail stores and websites and licensed or franchised FOSSIL retail stores, retail concessions operated by us and kiosks. Foreign distributors generally purchase products from us at uniform prices established by us for all international sales and resell them to department stores and specialty retail stores. We generally receive payment from our foreign distributors in U.S. dollars. We generally do not have long-term contracts with any of our retail customers. All transactions between us and our retail customers are conducted on the basis of purchase orders, which generally require payment of amounts due to us on a net 30 day basis for most of our U.S.-based customers and up to 120 days for certain international customers. No customer accounted for 10% or more of our consolidated net sales in fiscal years 2015, 2014 or 2013. Net sales for geographic segments are based on the location of the selling entity. For more information on our geographic segments, see Note 18—Major Customer, Segment and Geographic Information to our consolidated financial statements set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

*United States sales.* For fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, U.S. sales accounted for 46.2%, 45.3% and 46.8% of our consolidated net sales, respectively, and the aggregate sales to our 10 largest customers in the U.S. represented approximately 21.3%, 18.9% and 20.5% of consolidated net sales, respectively.

*International sales.* For fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, Europe sales accounted for 33.1%, 34.1% and 32.3% of consolidated net sales, respectively, Asia sales accounted for 15.4%, 16.1% and 15.4% of consolidated net sales, respectively, and other international sales accounted for 5.3%, 4.5% and 5.5% of consolidated net sales, respectively.

### Company-owned stores

Our various retail store formats focus on creating emotional connections with our customers through an intense branding experience and personalized customer service. We strive to provide an inviting and welcoming environment for our customers that enhance our brand image and seek brand loyalty by continually delivering innovative vintage-inspired products that meet our customers' tastes. Our goal is to provide the customer with a consistent brand experience and message across the various channels we serve, including our retail stores, wholesale partners and e-commerce channels. Our on-going investments in our omni-channel initiatives help facilitate this goal and are critical components of our growth strategy going forward.

The following table sets forth the number of stores by concept as of January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015:

	January 2, 2016				January 3, 2015			
	Americas	Europe	Asia	Total	Americas	Europe	Asia	Total
Full price .....	128	126	68	322	147	113	59	319
Outlets .....	153	71	46	270	143	58	42	243
Full priced multi-brand.....	—	7	20	27	6	3	22	31
Total stores .....	281	204	134	619	296	174	123	593

### Accessory stores

We operate full-price FOSSIL and SKAGEN accessory retail stores ("Accessory Stores") in order to broaden the recognition of our brand names. Accessory Stores carry a full assortment of FOSSIL or SKAGEN watches and other accessories that are generally sold at the suggested retail price. At the end of fiscal year 2015, the average size of our Accessory Stores was 1,546 square feet, but each store can vary in size based on its geographic location. For example, our international-based stores are generally smaller in square footage than our U.S.-based stores due to smaller retail store configurations generally available in international markets. The table below sets forth information about our Accessory Stores for the last five fiscal years:

Fiscal Year	Open At Beginning of Period	Opened During Period	Closed During Period	Open at End of Period	Total Gross Square Footage (in thousands)	Percentage Increase in Square Footage	Average Gross Square Footage Per Retail Store
2011 .....	230	22	7	245	337.7	8.4%	1,378
2012 .....	245	25	10	260	363.4	7.6%	1,398
2013 .....	260	30	14	276	402.3	10.7%	1,458
2014 .....	276	29	16	289	432.2	7.4%	1,496
2015 .....	289	45 (1)	13	321	496.4	14.9%	1,546

(1) Includes stores added through our SKWG acquisition.

## Outlet stores

The majority of our outlet stores are FOSSIL branded and operate at selected major outlet malls throughout the U.S. and certain international locations. We also operate outlets under the SKAGEN and Watch Station International names. Our outlets operating under the FOSSIL and SKAGEN names not only increase our brand awareness, but also enable us to liquidate excess inventory generally at significantly better prices than we would obtain through third-party liquidators. We generally discount products in our outlet stores from 25% to 75% off our suggested retail price. The table below sets forth information about our outlet stores during the last five fiscal years:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Open At Beginning of Period</b>	<b>Opened During Period</b>	<b>Closed During Period</b>	<b>Open at End of Period</b>	<b>Total Gross Square Footage (in thousands)</b>	<b>Percentage Increase in Square Footage</b>	<b>Average Gross Square Footage Per Retail Store</b>
2011 .....	93	15	4	104	238.3	7.8%	2,291
2012 .....	104	59	1	162	356.3	49.5%	2,199
2013 .....	162	46	2	206	427.9	20.1%	2,077
2014 .....	206	41	4	243	497.4	16.2%	2,047
2015 .....	243	29 (1)	2	270	543.0	9.2%	2,011

(1) Includes stores added through our SKWG acquisition.

## Other retail and e-commerce

We sell certain of our proprietary and licensed brand watches, as well as watches manufactured by other companies in our Watch Station International stores.

We have an agreement with the House of Fraser ("HOF"), a U.K.-based department store, which allows us to operate the watch department in certain HOF stores. Under this agreement, we own the inventory within the HOF store, provide the labor to operate the department and pay HOF a commission on the retail watch sales generated in the stores. As of January 2, 2016, we operated the watch department in 50 HOF stores and HOF Online, although we do not include the number of locations associated with this arrangement in our retail store count.

*Internet sales.* Our U.S. e-commerce website for FOSSIL branded products is [www.fossil.com](http://www.fossil.com). We also operate e-commerce websites in Australia, France, Germany, Japan and the United Kingdom. In October 2012, we began shipping to Canada and Mexico through a third-party e-commerce website. Each website features a full selection of geographically specific FOSSIL branded products. Certain of our websites also provide customer service, company news and shareholder information. Our websites are continually updated to provide a fresh look and an easy-to-navigate interface that enhances our brand image, while allowing consumers a pleasing shopping experience or a preview of what they may find at their local store carrying the brand. Since its launch, the [www.fossil.com](http://www.fossil.com) website has been promoted consistently in support of online brand and direct sales goals. Our online marketing efforts include the following: search/keyword marketing programs through major search partners including Google, Bing and Yahoo!; regular e-mail communications sent using our e-mail service provider to over one million registered consumers; product and promotional banners presented on affiliate networks and display banner networks; and online brand initiatives through social networks such as Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, Pinterest, YouTube, WeChat and Weibo in support of viral and traditional brand initiatives. Through our Misfit acquisition in December 2015, we have acquired the [www.misfit.com](http://www.misfit.com) website. We have leveraged our e-commerce infrastructure by opening websites to support our licensed and owned brands, including [www.michele.com](http://www.michele.com), [www.skagen.com](http://www.skagen.com), and [www.watchstation.com](http://www.watchstation.com).

*Catalogs.* In fiscal year 2015, we distributed approximately 8.0 million FOSSIL catalogs and postcards in the U.S., an increase from 3.1 million in fiscal year 2014, and we did not distribute any FOSSIL catalogs internationally, a decrease from 0.2 million in fiscal year 2014. We increased the overall distribution in the U.S. during fiscal year 2015 to drive traffic in our stores and e-commerce businesses. Throughout 2015, we leveraged our Customer Relationship Management ("CRM") database to optimize our direct mail strategy to drive incremental store and e-commerce traffic. Our catalogs are a key communication and advertising vehicle for the FOSSIL brand, serving to enhance our brand's image, increase awareness, and promote sales across all of our distribution channels.

## **Facilitating our wholesale distribution**

We utilize an in-house sales staff and, to a lesser extent, independent sales representatives to promote the sale of our products to retail accounts. Our in-house sales personnel receive a salary and, in some cases, a commission based on a percentage of sales attributable to specified accounts. Independent sales representatives generally do not sell competing product lines and are under contracts with us that are generally terminable by either party upon notice ranging from 15 days to six months. These independent contractors are primarily compensated on a commission basis.

We have developed an approach to managing the retail sales process that involves monitoring our customers' sales and inventories by product category and style, primarily through electronic data interchange. We review weekly selling and inventory information to ensure our products are properly stocked and replenished on a timely basis. We also assist many of our customers in the conception, development and implementation of their marketing programs. We also participate in cooperative advertising programs with our major retail customers. We believe that management of the retail sales process has resulted in close relationships with our principal wholesale customers, often allowing us to influence the mix, quantity and timing of their purchasing decisions.

We believe that our sales approach has historically accounted for high retail turnover in our products, which can result in attractive profit margins for our wholesale customers. We believe that the resulting profit margins for our wholesale customers encourage them to devote greater selling space to our products within their stores. We are also able to work closely with buyers for our wholesale customers in determining the mix of products a store should carry. In addition, we believe that the buyers' familiarity with our sales approach has facilitated, and should continue to facilitate, the introduction of new products through our existing distribution network.

We permit the return of damaged or defective products. In addition, although we have no obligation to do so, we accept limited amounts of product returns from our wholesale customers in other instances. Accordingly, we provide allowances for the estimated amount of product returns. The allowances for product returns as of the end of fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 were \$68.7 million, \$68.2 million and \$63.1 million, respectively. We have not historically experienced returns in excess of our aggregate allowances.

## **Backlog**

It is the practice of a substantial number of our customers not to confirm orders by delivering a formal purchase order until a relatively short time prior to the shipment of goods. As a result, the amount of unfilled customer orders includes confirmed orders and orders that we believe will be confirmed by delivery of a formal purchase order. A majority of such amounts represent orders that have been confirmed. The remainder of such amounts represents orders that we believe, based on industry practice and prior experience, will be confirmed in the ordinary course of business. Our backlog at a particular time is affected by a number of factors, including seasonality and the scheduling of the manufacture and shipment of our products. Accordingly, a comparison of backlog from period to period is not necessarily meaningful and may not be indicative of eventual actual shipments. At the end of fiscal year 2015, we had unfilled customer orders of approximately \$84.9 million, compared to \$185.1 million and \$194.5 million at the end of fiscal years 2014 and 2013, respectively.

## **Manufacturing**

*Watches and jewelry.* During fiscal year 2015, approximately 49% of the watches we procured from Asia were assembled through our two majority-owned entities. The remaining watches we procured from Asia were assembled by approximately 38 unrelated factories located primarily in China and Hong Kong, which includes almost all the production and assembly of our digital and mass market watches. During fiscal year 2015, our Swiss-made watches were assembled primarily by one of our majority-owned entities and three third-party factories in Switzerland. During fiscal year 2015, approximately 59% of our jewelry products were manufactured by one of our majority-owned entities. The remaining 41% of our jewelry products were manufactured by approximately 17 factories located primarily in China. Although we have no ownership interest in these unrelated watch and jewelry factories, Fossil East maintains oversight and control of the supply chain from design through final delivery of the finished product as it does with our related factories. We believe substantial ownership of the assembly factories that produce a significant amount of our fashion watches and jewelry is critical to our operating model, as we believe this allows us to keep our designs proprietary, control the size of our production runs and vertically manage our supply chain.

The principal components used in the assembly of our watches are cases, crystals, dials, movements, hands, bracelets and straps. These components are obtained from a large number of suppliers located principally in China, Hong Kong, India, Italy, Japan, South Korea, Switzerland and Thailand. The majority of the movements, cases, dials, bracelets and hands used in the assembly of our watches are supplied by nine principal vendors. During fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, one vendor was responsible for supplying approximately 43%, 41% and 36% of our case and bracelet components, respectively. Additionally, two vendors were responsible for supplying approximately 73%, 87% and 86% of our movements in fiscal years 2015, 2014

and 2013, respectively. The principal materials used in the manufacture of our jewelry products are base metals, stainless steel, semi-precious stones or silver jewelry with 18K gold plating on top. These components are primarily obtained from the same factories that we use for our watches. Except for the one case and bracelet vendor and the two movement vendors noted above, we do not believe that our business is materially dependent on any single component supplier.

We believe that we have established and maintain close relationships with a number of component manufacturers and assembly factories primarily located in China, Hong Kong and Switzerland. The loss of any one of these manufacturers could temporarily disrupt shipments of certain of our watch and jewelry products. In addition, we believe that losing one or more of the component vendors, watch assembly factories or jewelry manufacturers could have a material impact on our ability to source these products and meet our sales plans. Our future success will generally depend upon our ability to maintain close relationships with, or ownership of, our current watch assembly and jewelry manufacturing factories and to develop long-term relationships with other vendors and manufacturers that satisfy our requirements for price, quality and production flexibility.

*Other Accessories.* During fiscal year 2015, all of the manufacturing of our handbags, small leather goods and belts was outsourced. We believe that our policy of outsourcing the production of these product categories allows us flexibility in selecting our suppliers while avoiding significant capital expenditures, build-ups of work-in-process inventory and the costs of managing a substantial production work force.

*General.* We have a Code of Conduct for Manufacturers ("Manufacturer Code") that sets forth the corporate responsibility requirements for our suppliers, including compliance with international labor and human rights standards and environmental laws and regulations. Before supplying products to us, our manufacturers sign an agreement that includes a commitment to abide by our Manufacturer Code. For more information on our Manufacturer Code, see "Code of Conduct for Manufacturers."

Our products are assembled or manufactured according to plans that reflect management's estimates of product performance based on recent sales results, current economic conditions and prior experience with manufacturing sources. The average lead time from the commitment to purchase products through the production and shipment thereof ranges from two to four months for our watches, leather goods, and jewelry. We believe that the close relationships, including ownership interests in some cases, we have established and maintain with our principal assembly or manufacturing sources constitute a significant competitive advantage and allow us to quickly and efficiently introduce innovative product designs and alter production in response to the retail performance of our products.

### **Code of Conduct for Manufacturers**

We are committed to ethical and responsible conduct in all of our operations and respect for the rights of all individuals. We strive to ensure that human rights are upheld for all workers involved in our supply chain, and that individuals experience safe, fair and non-discriminatory working conditions. In addition, we are committed to compliance with applicable environmental requirements and are committed to seeing that all of our products are manufactured and distributed in compliance with applicable environmental laws and regulations. We expect that our business partners will share these commitments, which we enforce through our Manufacturer Code.

Our Manufacturer Code specifically requires our manufacturers to not use child, forced or involuntary labor and to comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations. We provide training to our factories related to our Manufacturer Code and the applicable laws in the country in which the factory is located. The training provides the factories with a more in-depth explanation of our Manufacturer Code.

In addition to the contractual obligation, we evaluate our suppliers' compliance with our Manufacturer Code through audits conducted both by our employees and third-party compliance auditing firms. In most cases, the audits are announced. If we believe that a supplier is failing to live up to the standards of our Manufacturer Code, we may terminate the supplier or provide the supplier with an opportunity to remedy the non-compliance through the implementation of a corrective action plan. For those suppliers on a corrective action plan, we will work with the supplier as necessary to help them understand the non-compliance and provide advice on how to remedy the non-compliance. We conduct a follow-up audit to confirm compliance after the implementation of the corrective action plan. Should the supplier continue to fail to meet our standards, we may seek to eliminate such supplier from our supply chain.

## Quality control

Our quality control program attempts to ensure that our products meet the standards established by our product development staff. Samples of products are inspected by us prior to placing orders with factories to ensure compliance with our technical design specifications. We also typically inspect "top of production" prototypes of each product before commencing production. The operations of our Hong Kong and Chinese factories are monitored on a periodic basis by Fossil East, and the operations of our Swiss factories are monitored on a periodic basis by Montres Antima SA, one of our foreign operating subsidiaries. Substantially all of our watches, jewelry and certain of our other accessories are inspected by personnel of Fossil East or by the assembly/manufacturing facility prior to shipment to our distribution centers. Final inspections, on a sampling basis, occur when the products are received in our distribution centers. We believe that our policy of inspecting our products at the assembly/manufacturing facility, upon receipt at our distribution facilities and prior to shipment to our customers is important to maintain the quality, consistency and reputation of our products.

## Distribution

Upon completion of assembly/manufacturing, the majority of our products are shipped to one of our warehousing and distribution centers in Texas, Germany or Hong Kong, from which they are shipped to subsidiary warehouses or directly to customers in selected markets. Our centralized warehouse and distribution facilities allow us to maximize our inventory management and distribution capabilities and more readily meet the varying distribution requirements placed on us by our customers at a lower cost. Our facilities in Texas and Germany are equipped with automated material handling equipment operated by software from SAP and Manhattan Associates. The automated equipment and operating systems, in conjunction with the continual sampling of our outgoing orders prior to shipment, are important in maintaining the quality, accuracy, speed and reputation of our products and distribution service.

Our warehouse and distribution facilities in Texas operate in a special purpose sub-zone established by the U.S. Department of Commerce Foreign Trade Zone Board. This sub-zone provides the following economic and operational advantages to us: (i) we do not have to pay duty on imported merchandise until it leaves the sub-zone and enters the U.S. market, (ii) we do not have to pay any U.S. duty on merchandise if the imported merchandise is subsequently shipped to locations outside the U.S. and (iii) we do not have to pay local property tax on inventory located within the sub-zone.

## Information technology systems

*General.* We believe that automation, reliable and scalable systems, accurate reporting and rapid flow of communication is essential to maintain our competitive position and support our key operating and financial goals. Therefore, we continue to invest in computer hardware, system applications and telecommunication networks. Our information technology systems consist of a wide spectrum of financial, distribution, human resources, merchandising, planning, point-of-sale, supply chain and other solutions. Where possible and cost effective, we leverage our various systems on a global basis, which enhances the accuracy, timeliness and accessibility of the relevant data.

*Inventory control.* We maintain inventory control systems at our facilities that enable us to track each product from the time it is shipped from our factory through shipment to our customers, or consumer in the case of our retail stores, concessions and websites. To facilitate this tracking, a significant number of products sold by us are pre-ticketed and bar coded. Our inventory control systems report shipping, sales and individual stock keeping unit level inventory information. We manage the retail sales process by monitoring customer sales and inventory levels of our products by product category and style, primarily through electronic data interchange. We believe that our distribution capabilities enable us to reduce inventory risk and increase flexibility in responding to the delivery requirements of our customers. Our management believes that our electronic data interchange efforts will continue to grow in the future as customers focus further on increasing operating efficiencies. In addition, we maintain systems that are designed to track inventory movement through our Company-owned stores. Detailed sales transaction records are accumulated on each store's point-of-sale system and polled by us.

*Enterprise resource planning.* We have implemented SAP ERP in our U.S. operations and throughout most of Europe. This software is installed on a single site platform located in our U.S. headquarters facility. The software currently supports the human resources, sales and distribution, inventory planning, retail merchandising and operational and financial reporting systems of our U.S. businesses and most subsidiary operations in Europe. It also supports manufacturing operations in India and Europe. Additionally, we have implemented other non-SAP systems for the purpose of merchandise planning and product lifecycle management.

We continue to monitor the growth of our subsidiary sales operations in Asia and will migrate these operations at the appropriate time to effectively benefit from our global SAP platform. However, we do operate SAP human resource, financial planning and warehouse management modules in Hong Kong to provide efficiencies to further support our regional warehouse in Hong Kong and the related supply chain associated with our local country operations, including our Company-owned retail

stores throughout Asia. We have implemented Navision as our standard system throughout most of our Asia distribution and manufacturing subsidiary operations. The Navision system supports many of the same functions as our SAP system on a local country level.

*Enterprise performance management systems.* We have implemented customized Hyperion financial reporting software from Oracle Corporation. The software increases the efficiency of our consolidation and reporting process, and provides a more dynamic way to view and analyze data. The Hyperion planning tool also improves budgeting and forecasting processes, resulting in more predictability in our business.

*Product lifecycle management.* We have implemented Dassault Systemes Enovia in our product development function. This system enables our global product development process across our multiple brands and product categories. Besides aligning this process, the platform will enable a global solution for collaboration, sample management, design tool integration, and calendar management.

*Cyber/Data security.* Our business involves the receipt and storage of personal information about customers and employees, the protection of which is critical to us. If we experience a significant breach of customer, employee, and/or company data it could attract a substantial amount of media attention, damage our customer relationships and reputation and result in lost sales, fines, or lawsuits. Our Board of Directors and/or our Audit Committee reviews our data security risks and strategy on a quarterly basis, and we have obtained insurance liability coverage for certain data security or privacy breaches.

*IT support services.* In the third quarter of 2015, we moved the following IT functions to a global IT service provider in order to gain long-term IT operational maturity, resource flexibility and improved financial leverage of our IT support costs: service desk, application support, administration and infrastructure administration.

## **Warranty and repair**

Our watch products are covered by limited warranties against defects in materials or workmanship. Our FOSSIL watch products sold in the U.S. are covered for a period of 11 years, our RELIC watch products sold in the U.S. are covered for a period of 12 years, and our SKAGEN branded watches are covered by a lifetime warranty. Generally, all other products sold in the U.S. and internationally are covered by a comparable one to two year warranty. The majority of our defective watch products returned by consumers in the Americas are processed at our repair facilities in Texas while defective watch products returned by consumers in Europe are processed at our repair facilities in France. We also maintain repair facilities at a majority of our subsidiaries, as well as through our network of third-party distributors to handle repairs which are minor in nature or are not convenient to one of our centralized repair facilities. In most cases, defective products under warranty are repaired by our personnel or third-party distributors. We attempt to retain adequate levels of component parts to facilitate after-sales service of our watches, even after specific styles are discontinued. We have a component parts system that tracks the inventory of our various component replacement parts that can be utilized by our repair facilities for identifying stock levels and availability for procurement. Watch and non-watch products under warranty that cannot be repaired in a cost-effective manner are replaced by us at no cost to the customer. Our warranty liability at the end of fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$13.7 million, \$13.5 million and \$15.7 million, respectively. Repair services accounted for approximately 1.1% of our consolidated net sales in fiscal year 2015 and 1.0% in both fiscal years 2014 and 2013.

## **Governmental regulations**

*Imports and import restrictions.* Most of our products are assembled or manufactured overseas. As a result, the U.S. and countries in which our products are sourced or sold may from time to time modify existing or impose new quotas, duties (including antidumping or countervailing duties), tariffs or other restrictions in a manner that adversely affects us. For example, our products imported to the U.S. are subject to U.S. customs duties and, in the ordinary course of our business, we may from time to time be subject to claims by the U.S. Customs Service for duties and other charges. Factors that may influence the modification or imposition of these restrictions include the determination by the U.S. Trade Representative that a country has denied adequate intellectual property rights or fair and equitable market access to U.S. firms that rely on intellectual property, trade disputes between the U.S. and a country that leads to withdrawal of "most favored nation" status for that country and economic and political changes within a country that are viewed unfavorably by the U.S. government. We cannot predict the effect these events would have on our operations, if any, especially in light of the concentration of our assembly and manufacturing operations in Hong Kong and China.

*General.* We are subject to laws regarding customs, tax, employment, privacy, truth-in-advertising, consumer product safety, zoning and occupancy and other laws and regulations that regulate and/or govern the importation, promotion and sale of consumer products and our corporate, retail and distribution operations.

## Intellectual property

*Trademarks.* We use our FOSSIL, MICHELE, MISFIT, RELIC, SKAGEN and ZODIAC trademarks, as well as other trademarks, on certain of our watches, leather goods and other fashion accessories in the U.S. and in a significant number of foreign countries. We also use FOSSIL, SKAGEN, WATCH STATION INTERNATIONAL®, and WSI® as trademarks on retail stores and online e-commerce sites. We have taken steps to establish or provide additional protection for our trademarks by registering or applying to register our trademarks for relevant classes of products in each country where our products are sold in addition to certain foreign countries where it is our intent to market our products in the future. Each registered trademark may be renewable indefinitely, so long as we continue to use the mark in the applicable jurisdiction and make the appropriate filings when required. We aggressively protect our trademarks and trade dress and pursue infringement both domestically and internationally. We also pursue counterfeiters both domestically and internationally through leads generated internally, as well as through our business partners worldwide.

*Patents.* We continue to explore innovations in the design and assembly of our watch products. As a result, we have been granted, and have pending, various U.S. and international design and utility patents related to certain of our watch designs and features. We also have been granted, and have pending, various U.S. patents related to certain of our other products and technologies. As of January 2, 2016, none of our patents were material to our business.

*License agreements.* A significant portion of our sales and net income is, and is expected to continue to be, derived from the sales of products produced under licensing agreements with third-parties. Under these license agreements, we generally have the right to produce, market and distribute certain products utilizing the brand names of other companies. Our significant license agreements have various expiration dates between 2017 and 2025. In 2015, we entered into an exclusive global licensing agreement with Kate Spade, LLC for KATE SPADE NEW YORK branded watches. Additionally, in 2015, we also entered into a license with PRL USA, Inc. and The Polo/Lauren Company, L.P. related to the use of the CHAPS brand on watches.

## Seasonality

Although the majority of our products are not seasonal, our business is seasonal by nature. A significant portion of our net sales and operating income is generated during the third and fourth quarters of our fiscal year, which includes the "back to school" and Christmas seasons. Additionally, as our retail and e-commerce sales continue to maintain a significant percentage of our sales mix, they will benefit our sales and profitability in our fiscal fourth quarter, generally at the expense of our fiscal first and second quarters when it is more difficult to leverage our retail and e-commerce expenses against the related sales. The amount of net sales and operating income generated during our fiscal fourth quarter also depends upon the anticipated level of retail sales during the Christmas season, as well as general economic conditions and other factors beyond our control. In addition, the amount of net sales and operating income generated during our fiscal first quarter depends in part upon the actual level of retail sales during the Christmas season. For example, lower levels of inventory held by our wholesale customers at the end of the Christmas season may result in higher levels of restocking orders placed by them during our fiscal first quarter.

## Competition

The businesses in which we compete are highly competitive and fragmented. We believe that the current market for traditional watches can be divided into four segments, ranging from lower price point watches that are typically distributed through mass market channels to luxury watches at higher price points that are typically distributed through fine watch departments of upscale department stores or upscale specialty watch and fine jewelry stores. Our watch business generally competes in these segments with a number of established manufacturers, importers and distributors, including Armitron, Citizen, Gucci, Guess?, Kenneth Cole, LVMH Group, Movado, Raymond Weil, Seiko, Swatch, Swiss Army, TAG Heuer and Timex. In addition, our leather goods, sunglasses, and jewelry businesses compete with a large number of established companies that have significant experience developing, marketing and distributing such products. In all of our businesses, we compete with numerous manufacturers, importers and distributors who may have significantly greater financial, distribution, advertising and marketing resources than us. Our competitors include distributors that import watches and accessories and from abroad, U.S. companies that have established foreign manufacturing relationships and companies that produce accessories domestically.

Although the level and nature of competition varies among our product categories and geographic regions, we believe that we compete on the basis of style, price, value, quality, brand name, advertising, marketing, distribution and customer service. We believe that our ability to identify and respond to changing fashion trends and consumer preferences (including wearable technology), to maintain existing relationships and develop new relationships with manufacturing sources, to deliver quality merchandise in a timely manner, to manage the retail sales process, and integrate Misfit's technology platform into our business model are important factors in our ability to compete. We also believe that our distinctive business model of owning the distribution in many key markets and offering a globally recognized portfolio of proprietary and licensed products allows for

many competitive advantages over smaller, regional or local competitors. This "ownership of the market" allows us to bypass the local distributor's cost structure in certain countries, resulting in more competitively priced products while also generating higher product and operating margins.

We believe the risk of significant new competitors is mitigated to some extent by barriers to entry such as high startup costs and the development of long-term relationships with customers and manufacturing sources. However, in the expanding wearable technology industry we face relatively new competition from technology brands such as Apple and Samsung, from fitness brands such as Fitbit, as well as from many established traditional watch manufacturers as they enter into the wearable technology category. As this segment evolves and grows, there will likely be increased competition as well.

## **Employees**

As of January 2, 2016, we employed approximately 15,100 persons, including approximately 8,900 persons employed by our foreign operating subsidiaries.

None of our domestic or foreign-based employees are represented by a trade union. However, certain European-based employees are represented by work councils, which include certain of our current employees who negotiate with management on behalf of all the employees. We have never experienced a work stoppage and consider our working relationship with our employees and work councils to be good.

## **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

The statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not historical facts, including, but not limited to, statements regarding our expected financial position, results of operations, business and financing plans found in Item 1. Business and Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and involve a number of risks and uncertainties. The words "may", "believes", "expects", "plans", "intends", "anticipates" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effect on us. While management believes that these forward-looking statements are reasonable as and when made, there can be no assurance that future developments affecting us will be those that we anticipate. The actual results of the future events described in such forward-looking statements could differ materially from those stated in such forward-looking statements.

Our actual results may differ materially due to the risks and uncertainties discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including those discussed below. Accordingly, readers of this Annual Report on Form 10-K should consider these factors in evaluating, and are cautioned not to place undue reliance on, the forward-looking statements contained herein. We undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law.

### **Risk Factors Relating to Our Business**

***Any deterioration in the global economic environment, and any resulting declines in consumer confidence and spending, could have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition.***

In recent years, the global economic environment has been challenging. Uncertainty in global markets, slowing economic growth, high levels of unemployment and eroding consumer confidence can negatively impact the level of consumer spending for discretionary items. This can affect our business as it is dependent on consumer demand for our products. Global economic conditions remain fragile, and the possibility remains that domestic or global economies, or certain industry sectors of those economies that are key to our sales, may slow or deteriorate, which could result in a corresponding decrease in demand for our products and negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition.

***The effects of economic cycles, terrorism, acts of war and retail industry conditions may adversely affect our business.***

Our business is subject to economic cycles and retail industry conditions. Purchases of discretionary fashion accessories, such as our watches, handbags, sunglasses and other products, tend to decline during recessionary periods when disposable income is low and consumers are hesitant to use available credit. In addition, acts of terrorism, acts of war and military action both in the U.S. and abroad can have a significant effect on economic conditions and may negatively affect our ability to procure our products from manufacturers for sale to our customers. Any significant declines in general economic conditions, public safety concerns or uncertainties regarding future economic prospects that affect consumer spending habits could have a material adverse effect on consumer purchases of our products.

***Our success depends upon our ability to anticipate and respond to changing fashion and product trends.***

Our success depends upon our ability to anticipate and respond to changing fashion and product trends and consumer preferences in a timely manner. The purchasing decisions of consumers are highly subjective and can be influenced by many factors, such as brand image, marketing programs and product design. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to anticipate, gauge and respond to these changing consumer preferences in a timely manner while preserving the authenticity and the quality of our brands. Although we attempt to stay abreast of emerging lifestyle and fashion trends affecting accessories, any failure by us to identify and respond to such trends could adversely affect consumer acceptance of our existing brand names and product lines, which in turn could adversely affect sales of our products. If we misjudge the market for our products, we may be faced with a significant amount of unsold finished goods inventory, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

***The loss of any of our license agreements, pursuant to which a number of our products are produced, may result in the loss of significant revenues and may adversely affect our business.***

A significant portion of our sales and net income is, and is expected to continue to be, derived from the sales of products produced under license agreements with third parties. Under these license agreements, we generally have the right to produce, market and distribute certain products utilizing the brand names of other companies. We sell products under certain licensed brands, including, but not limited to, ADIDAS, ARMANI EXCHANGE, BURBERRY, CHAPS, DIESEL, DKNY, EMPORIO ARMANI, KARL LAGERFELD, KATE SPADE NEW YORK, MARC BY MARC JACOBS, MICHAEL KORS, and TORY

BURCH. Sales of our licensed products amounted to approximately 51.1% of our consolidated net sales for fiscal year 2015, including MICHAEL KORS product sales, which accounted for approximately 25.4% of our consolidated net sales. Our significant license agreements have various expiration dates between 2017 and 2025. In addition, certain license agreements may require us to make minimum royalty payments, subject us to restrictive covenants or require us to comply with certain other obligations and may be terminated by the licensor if these or other conditions are not met or upon certain events. We may not be able to continue to meet our obligations or fulfill the conditions under these agreements in the future. In addition, we may be unable to renew our existing license agreements beyond the current term or obtain new license agreements to replace any lost license agreements on similar economic terms or at all. In January 2016, Burberry announced they are exiting the watch business and do not intend to renew our license agreement upon its expiration at the end of 2017. The failure by us to maintain or renew one or more of our existing license agreements could result in a significant decrease in our sales and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

***Certain key components in our products come from limited sources of supply, which exposes us to potential supply shortages that could disrupt the manufacture and sale of our products.***

We and our contract manufacturers currently purchase a number of key components used to manufacture our products from limited sources of supply for which alternative sources may not be readily available. Any interruption or delay in the supply of any of these components could significantly harm our ability to meet scheduled product deliveries to our customers and cause us to lose sales. Interruptions or delays in supply may be caused by a number of factors that are outside of our and our contract or manufacturers' control, such as natural disasters like the March 2011 earthquake and tsunami in Japan. In addition, the purchase of these components on a limited source basis subjects us to risks of price increases and potential quality assurance problems. An increase in the cost of components could make our products less competitive and result in lower gross margins. In the event that we can no longer obtain materials from these limited sources of supply, we might not be able to qualify or identify alternative suppliers in a timely fashion. Any extended interruption in the supply of any of the key components currently obtained from a limited source or delay in transitioning to a replacement supplier could disrupt our operations and significantly harm our business in any given period. If our supply of certain components is disrupted, our lead times are extended or the cost of our components increases, our business, operating results and financial condition could be materially affected.

***New technologies could render our wearable technology obsolete.***

New developments in technology may negatively affect the development or sale of our wearable technology or make such products obsolete. Our inability to enhance our existing wearable technology in a timely manner or to develop and introduce new products that incorporate new technologies and achieve market acceptance in a timely manner could negatively impact our competitive position, which could have a material adverse effect on our business or results of operations.

***The loss of key senior management personnel could negatively affect our business.***

We depend on our senior management and other key personnel, particularly Kosta N. Kartsotis, our CEO and Chairman. We do not have "key person" life insurance policies for any of our personnel. The loss of any of our executive officers or other key employees could harm our business.

***A data security or privacy breach could damage our reputation, harm our customer relationships, expose us to litigation or government actions, and result in a material adverse effect to our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We depend on information technology systems, the Internet and computer networks for a substantial portion of our retail and e-commerce businesses, including credit card transaction authorization and processing. We also receive and store personal information about our customers and employees, the protection of which is critical to us. In the normal course of our business, we collect, retain, and transmit certain sensitive and confidential customer information, including credit card information, over public networks. Our customers have a high expectation that we will adequately protect their personal information. In addition, personal information is highly regulated at the international, federal and state level.

Despite the security measures we currently have in place, our facilities and systems and those of our third-party service providers may be vulnerable to theft of physical information, security breaches, hacking attempts, computer viruses and malware, lost data and programming and/or human errors. Any electronic or physical security breach involving the misappropriation, loss, or other unauthorized disclosure of confidential or personally identifiable information, including penetration of our network security or those of our third-party service providers, could disrupt our business, severely damage our reputation and our customer relationships, expose us to litigation and liability, subject us to governmental investigations, fines and enforcement actions, result in negative media coverage and distraction to management and result in a material adverse effect to our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, as a result of security breaches at a number of prominent retailers and other companies, the media and public scrutiny of information security and privacy has become more

intense and the regulatory environment related thereto has become more uncertain. As a result, we may incur significant costs in complying with new and existing state, federal, and foreign laws regarding protection of, and unauthorized disclosure of, personal information.

***Our success depends upon our ability to continue to develop innovative products, including wearable technology.***

Our success depends upon our ability to continue to develop innovative products in the respective markets in which we compete. Wearable technology is an emerging category of fashion that offers customers new functionality with accessories, including jewelry and smart watches. Our ability to respond to consumer preferences for wearable technology will depend in part on establishing successful partnerships with or acquiring companies that are involved in developing wearable technology. If we are unable to establish such partnerships or make meaningful acquisitions, this could negatively impact our ability to meet customer demands for wearable technology. Additionally, we may be unable to enhance and develop our products to satisfy consumer demands for wearable technology or we may fail to do so in a timely manner or at competitive prices. The process of developing new products is complex and uncertain, and involves time, substantial costs and risks, which are further magnified when the development process involves a transition to a new technology platform. Our inability or the inability of our partners, for technological or other reasons, some of which may be beyond our or our partners' control, to enhance, develop, introduce and monetize wearable technology products in a timely manner, or at all, in response to changing consumer preferences for wearable technology, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition or could result in our products not achieving market acceptance or becoming obsolete. If we are unable to successfully introduce new products, or if our competitors introduce new or superior products, customers may purchase increasing amounts of products from our competitors, which could adversely affect our sales and results of operations.

***We are subject to laws and regulations in the U.S. and the many countries in which we operate. Violations of laws and regulations, or changes to existing laws or regulations, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.***

Our operations are subject to domestic and international laws and regulations in a number of areas, including, but not limited to, labor, advertising, consumer protection, real estate, product safety, e-commerce, promotions, intellectual property, tax, import and export, anti-corruption, anti-bribery, foreign exchange controls and cash repatriation, data privacy, anti-competition, environmental, health and safety. Compliance with these numerous laws and regulations is complicated, time consuming and expensive, and the laws and regulations may be inconsistent from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, further increasing the difficulty and cost to comply with them. New laws and regulations, or changes to existing laws and regulations, could individually or in the aggregate make our products more costly to produce, delay the introduction of new products in one or more regions, cause us to change or limit our business practices, or affect our financial condition and results of operations. We have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with the numerous laws and regulations affecting our business, but there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, or agents will not violate such laws, regulations or our policies related thereto. Any such violations could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or operating results.

***Reduced lending by banks could have a negative impact on our customers, suppliers and business partners, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.***

Any reduction in lending by banks may have a significant negative impact on businesses around the world. Although we believe that our cash provided by operations and available borrowing capacity under our U.S. credit facility will provide us with sufficient liquidity for the foreseeable future, the impact of reduced lending on our customers, business partners and suppliers cannot be predicted and may be quite severe. A disruption in the ability of our significant customers or distributors to access liquidity could cause serious disruptions or an overall deterioration of their businesses, which could lead to a significant reduction in their future orders of our products and the inability or failure on their part to meet their payment obligations to us, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and liquidity.

***Seasonality of our business may adversely affect our net sales and operating income.***

Our quarterly results of operations have fluctuated in the past and may continue to fluctuate as a result of a number of factors, including seasonal cycles, timing of new product introductions, timing of orders by our customers and mix of product sales demand. Our business is seasonal by nature. A significant portion of our net sales and operating income are generated during the third and fourth quarters of our fiscal year, which includes the "back to school" and Christmas seasons. The amount of net sales and operating income generated during our fiscal fourth quarter depends upon the anticipated level of retail sales during the Christmas season, as well as general economic conditions and other factors beyond our control. In addition, the amount of net sales and operating income generated during our fiscal first quarter depends in part upon the actual level of retail sales during the Christmas season. The seasonality of our business may adversely affect our net sales and operating income during the first and fourth quarters of our fiscal year.

***Our inability to effectively manage our retail store operations could adversely affect our results of operations.***

During fiscal year 2015, our global comparable store sales increased 0.9%. Historically, we have expanded our Company-owned store base. However, during fiscal year 2016, we intend to open approximately 25 to 30 new stores globally and close approximately 30 stores. The success of our retail business depends, in part, on our ability to open new stores, close low performing stores and renew our existing store leases on terms that meet our financial targets. Our ability to open new stores on schedule or at all, to close low performing stores and to renew existing store leases on favorable terms or to operate them on a profitable basis will depend on various factors, including our ability to:

- identify suitable markets for new stores and available store locations;
- negotiate acceptable lease terms for new locations or renewal terms for existing locations;
- manage and expand our infrastructure to accommodate growth;
- hire and train qualified sales associates;
- develop new merchandise and manage inventory effectively to meet the needs of new and existing stores on a timely basis;
- maintain favorable relationships with major developers and other landlords; and
- avoid construction delays and cost overruns in connection with the build-out of new stores.

Our plans to manage our store base may not be successful and the implementation of any expansion plans may not result in an increase in our net sales even though they increase our costs. Additionally, implementing any plans to expand our store base would place increased demands on our operational, managerial and administrative resources. The increased demands of operating additional stores could cause us to operate less effectively, which could cause the performance of our existing stores and our wholesale operations to suffer materially. Our inability to effectively manage our retail store base could have a material adverse effect on the amount of net sales we generate and on our financial condition and results of operations.

***We have key facilities in the U.S. and overseas, the loss or shut down of any of which could harm our business.***

Our administrative, information technology and distribution operations in the U.S. are conducted primarily from two separate facilities located in the Dallas, Texas area. Our operations internationally are conducted from various administrative, distribution and assembly facilities outside of the U.S., particularly in China, Germany, Hong Kong, Vietnam and Switzerland. The complete or temporary loss of use of all or part of these facilities could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our warehouse and distribution facilities in the Dallas, Texas area are operated in a special purpose sub-zone established by the U.S. Department of Commerce Foreign Trade Zone Board. Although the sub-zone allows us certain tax advantages, the sub-zone is highly regulated by the U.S. Customs Service. This level of regulation may cause disruptions or delays in the distribution of our products out of these facilities. Under some circumstances, the U.S. Customs Service has the right to shut down the entire sub-zone and, therefore, our entire warehouse and distribution facilities. During the time that the sub-zone is shut down, we may be unable to adequately meet the supply requests of our customers and our Company-owned retail stores, which could have an adverse effect on our sales, relationships with our customers, and results of operations, especially if the shutdown were to occur during our third or fourth quarter.

***Our ability to grow our sales is dependent upon the implementation of our growth strategy, which we may not be able to achieve.***

Since our public offering in 1993, we have experienced substantial growth in net sales. Our ability to continue this growth is dependent on the successful implementation of our business strategy. This includes diversification of our product offerings, developing wearable technology and strategic acquisitions. If we are not successful in the expansion or development of our product offerings or our new products are not profitable or do not generate sales comparable to those of our existing businesses, our results of operations could be negatively impacted. Another element of our business strategy is to place increased emphasis on growth in selected international markets. If our brand names and products do not achieve a high degree of consumer acceptance in these markets, our net sales could be adversely affected.

We also operate FOSSIL brand stores and other non-FOSSIL branded stores globally to further strengthen our brand image. As of January 2, 2016, we operated 619 stores worldwide. The costs associated with leasehold improvements to current stores and the costs associated with opening new stores and closing low performing stores could materially increase our costs of operation.

***We have recently expanded and intend to further expand the scope of our product offerings, and new products introduced by us may not achieve consumer acceptance comparable to that of our existing product lines.***

We have recently expanded and intend to further expand the scope of our product offerings, particularly in the wearable technology space. As is typical with new products, market acceptance of new designs and products is subject to uncertainty. In addition, we generally make decisions regarding product designs several months in advance of the time when consumer acceptance can be measured. If trends shift away from our products, if our wearable technology becomes outdated or if we misjudge the market for our product lines, we may be faced with significant amounts of unsold inventory or other conditions which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The failure of new product designs or new product lines to gain market acceptance could also adversely affect our business and the image of our brands. Achieving market acceptance for new products or technology may also require substantial marketing efforts and expenditures to generate consumer demand. These requirements could strain our management, financial and operational resources. If we do not continue to develop innovative products that provide better design, technology and performance attributes than the products of our competitors and that are accepted by consumers, or if our future product lines misjudge consumer demands, we may lose consumer loyalty, which could result in a decline in our sales and market share.

***Our business could be harmed if we fail to maintain proper inventory levels.***

We maintain an inventory of selected products that we anticipate will be in high demand. We may be unable to sell the products we have ordered in advance from manufacturers or that we have in our inventory. Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may result in inventory write-downs or the sale of excess inventory at prices below our standard levels. These events could significantly harm our operating results and impair the image of our brands. Conversely, if we underestimate consumer demand for our products or if our manufacturers fail to supply quality products in a timely manner, we may experience inventory shortages, which might result in unfilled orders, negatively impact customer relationships, diminish brand loyalty and result in lost revenues, any of which could harm our business.

***Our license agreements may require minimum royalty commitments regardless of the level of product sales under these agreements.***

Under our license agreements, we have in the past experienced, and could again in the future experience, instances where our minimum royalty commitments exceeded the royalties payable based upon our sales of the licensed products. Payments of minimum royalties in excess of the royalties based on our sales of the licensed products reduce our margins and could adversely affect our results of operations.

***Fluctuations in the price, availability and quality of raw materials could cause delays and increase costs.***

Fluctuations in the price, availability and quality of the raw materials used in our products could have a material adverse effect on our cost of sales or ability to meet our customers' demands. The price and availability of such raw materials may fluctuate significantly, depending on many factors, including natural resources, increased freight costs, increased labor costs, especially in China, and weather conditions. In the future, we may not be able to pass on all, or a portion of, such higher raw materials prices to our customers.

***We rely on third-party assembly factories and manufacturers and problems with, or loss of, our assembly factories or manufacturing sources could harm our business and results of operations.***

A substantial percentage of our watch and jewelry products are currently assembled or manufactured to our specifications by our majority-owned entities in China, with the remainder assembled or manufactured by independent entities. All of our sunglasses, handbags, small leather goods, belts and soft accessories are produced by independent manufacturers. We have no long-term contracts with these independent assembly factories or manufacturers and compete with other companies for production facilities. All transactions between us and our independent assembly factories or manufacturers are conducted on the basis of purchase orders. We face the risk that these independent assembly factories or manufacturers may not produce and deliver our products on a timely basis, or at all. As a result, we cannot be certain that these assembly factories or manufacturers will continue to assemble or manufacture products for us or that we will not experience operational difficulties with our manufacturers, such as reductions in the availability of production capacity, errors in complying with product specifications, insufficient quality control, shortages of raw materials, failures to meet production deadlines or increases in manufacturing costs. Our future success will depend upon our ability to maintain close relationships with, or ownership of, our current assembly factories and manufacturers and to develop long-term relationships with other manufacturers that satisfy our requirements for price, quality and production flexibility. Our ability to establish new manufacturing relationships involves numerous uncertainties, including those relating to payment terms, costs of manufacturing, adequacy of manufacturing

capacity, quality control and timeliness of delivery. Any failure by us to maintain long-term relationships with, or ownership of, our current assembly factories and manufacturers or to develop relationships with other manufacturers could have a material adverse effect on our ability to manufacture and distribute our products.

***If an independent manufacturer or license partner of ours fails to use acceptable labor practices or otherwise comply with laws, our business could suffer.***

We have no control over the ultimate actions or labor practices of our independent manufacturers. The violation of labor or other laws by one of our independent manufacturers, or by one of our license partners, or the divergence of an independent manufacturer's or license partner's labor practices from those generally accepted as ethical in the U.S. or other countries in which the violation or divergence occurred, could interrupt or otherwise disrupt the shipment of finished products to us or damage our reputation. Any of these, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. As a result, should one of our independent manufacturers or licensors be found in violation of state or international laws, we could suffer financial or other unforeseen consequences.

***We extend unsecured credit to our customers and are therefore vulnerable to any financial difficulties they may face.***

We sell our merchandise primarily to department stores, specialty retail stores and distributors worldwide. We extend credit based on an evaluation of each customer's financial condition, usually without requiring collateral. Should any of our larger customers experience financial difficulties, we could curtail business with such customers or assume more credit risk relating to such customers' receivables. Our inability to collect on our trade accounts receivable relating to such customers could have a material adverse effect on our operating cash flows, financial condition and results of operations.

***We do not maintain long-term contracts with our customers and are unable to control their purchasing decisions.***

We do not maintain long-term purchasing contracts with our customers and therefore have no contractual leverage over their purchasing decisions. A decision by a major department store or other significant customer to decrease the amount of merchandise purchased from us or to cease carrying our products could have a material adverse effect on our net sales and operating strategy.

***We face intense competition in the specialty retail and e-commerce industries and the size and resources of some of our competitors are substantially greater than ours, which may allow them to compete more effectively.***

We face intense competition in the specialty retail and e-commerce industry where we compete primarily with specialty retailers, department stores and Internet businesses that engage in the retail sale of watches and accessories. We believe that the principal basis upon which we compete is the quality and design of merchandise and the quality of customer service. We also believe that price is an important factor in our customers' decision-making processes. Many of our competitors are, and many of our potential competitors may be, larger and have greater financial, marketing and other resources than we have and therefore may be able to adapt to changes in customer requirements more quickly, devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products and generate greater national brand recognition than we can, especially in the developing area of omni-channel retailing. Omni-channel retailing may include retail stores, e-commerce sites, mobile channels and other direct-to-consumer points of contact that enhance the consumer's ability to interact with a retailer in the research, purchase, returning and serving of products. The intense competition and greater size and resources of some of our competitors could have a material adverse effect on the amount of net sales we generate and on our results of operations.

***We could be negatively impacted if we fail to successfully integrate Misfit or other businesses we may acquire.***

In December 2015, we completed the acquisition of Misfit. As part of our growth strategy, we have made, and may consider in the future, certain acquisitions, domestically and internationally, including acquisitions of certain watch brands and acquisitions of independent distributors of our products. The integration of Misfit or any future acquisitions may not be successful or generate sales increases. When we have acquired businesses, we have acquired businesses that we believe could enhance our business opportunities and our growth prospects. The acquisition of Misfit or any future acquisitions involve risks that could materially affect our business, financial condition and operating results. These risks include:

- distraction of management from our business operations;
- loss of key personnel and other employees;
- costs, delays, and inefficiencies associated with integrating acquired operations and personnel;
- the impairment of acquired assets and goodwill; and

- acquiring the contingent and other liabilities of the businesses we acquire.

In addition, Misfit or any future acquired businesses may not provide us with increased business opportunities or result in the growth that we anticipate. Furthermore, integrating Misfit or any future acquired operations is a complex, time-consuming and expensive process. Combining Misfit or any future acquired operations with our current operations may result in lower overall operating margins, greater stock price volatility and quarterly earnings fluctuations. Cultural incompatibilities, career uncertainties and other factors associated with such acquisitions may also result in the loss of employees. Failure to acquire and successfully integrate complementary practices, or failure to achieve the business synergies or other anticipated benefits, could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We face competition from traditional competitors as well as new competitors in the wearable technology category.***

There is intense competition in each of the businesses in which we compete. In all of our businesses, we compete with numerous manufacturers, importers and distributors who may have significantly greater financial, distribution, advertising and marketing resources than us. Our competitors include distributors that import watches and accessories from abroad, U.S. companies that have established foreign manufacturing relationships and companies that produce accessories domestically. In addition, we face new competition from technology companies that are launching smart watch products and other wearable technology. These new competitors have not historically competed with us, and many have significantly greater financial, distribution, advertising and marketing resources than us. The impact of the introduction of smart watch products and other wearable technology on sales of our traditional product lines, and watches in particular, is uncertain, but could be materially adverse. Our results of operations and market position may be adversely affected by our competitors and their competitive pressures in the watch, wearable technology and fashion accessory industries.

***Any material disruption of our information systems could disrupt our business and reduce our sales.***

We are increasingly dependent on information systems to operate our websites, process transactions, manage inventory, monitor sales and purchase, sell and ship goods on a timely basis. We also utilize SAP ERP in our U.S. operations and throughout most of our European operations to support our human resources, sales and distribution, inventory planning, retail merchandising and operational and financial reporting systems of our business, and Navision in our Asian operations to support many of the same functions on a local country level. We may experience operational problems with our information systems as a result of system failures, viruses, computer "hackers" or other causes. Any material disruption or slowdown of our systems could cause information, including data related to customer orders, to be lost or delayed which could result in delays in the delivery of merchandise to our stores and customers or lost sales, which could reduce demand for our merchandise and cause our sales to decline. Moreover, the failure to maintain, or a disruption in, financial and management control systems could have a material adverse effect on our ability to respond to trends in our target markets, market our products and meet our customers' requirements.

In addition, we have e-commerce and other websites in the U.S. and internationally. In addition to changing consumer preferences and buying trends relating to Internet usage, we are vulnerable to certain additional risks and uncertainties associated with the Internet, including changes in required technology interfaces, website downtime and other technical failures, security breaches, and consumer privacy concerns. Our failure to successfully respond to these risks and uncertainties could reduce Internet sales, increase costs and damage the reputation of our brands.

***Changes in the mix of product sales demand could negatively impact our gross profit margins.***

Our gross profit margins are impacted by our sales mix. Sales from our retail and e-commerce businesses and international and licensed watch businesses generally provide gross margins in excess of our historical consolidated gross profit margin, while accessory products generally provide gross profit margins below our historical consolidated gross profit margin. If future sales from our retail and e-commerce businesses and international and licensed watch businesses do not increase at a faster rate than our accessory business, our gross profit margins may grow at a slower pace, cease to grow, or decrease relative to our historical consolidated gross profit margin. We also distribute private label products to the mass market channel at gross profit margins significantly lower than our historical consolidated gross profit margin. Future growth in this channel at rates in excess of our consolidated net sales growth rate could negatively impact our consolidated gross profit margins.

***Our industry is subject to pricing pressures that may adversely impact our financial performance.***

We assemble or source many of our products offshore because they generally cost less to make overseas, due primarily to lower labor costs. Many of our competitors also source their product requirements offshore to achieve lower costs, possibly in locations with lower costs than our offshore operations, and those competitors may use these cost savings to reduce prices. To remain competitive, we must adjust our prices from time to time in response to these industry-wide pricing pressures. Our

financial performance may be negatively affected by these pricing pressures if we are forced to reduce our prices and we cannot reduce our production costs or our production costs increase and we cannot increase our prices.

***The loss of our intellectual property rights may harm our business.***

Our trademarks, patents and other intellectual property rights are important to our success and competitive position. We are devoted to the establishment and protection of our trademarks, patents and other intellectual property rights in those countries where we believe it is important to our ability to sell our products. However, we cannot be certain that the actions we have taken will result in enforceable rights, will be adequate to protect our products in every country where we may want to sell our products, will be adequate to prevent imitation of our products by others or will be adequate to prevent others from seeking to prevent sales of our products as a violation of the trademarks, patents or other intellectual property rights of others. Additionally, we rely on the patent, trademark and other intellectual property laws of the U.S. and other countries to protect our proprietary rights. Even if we are successful in obtaining appropriate trademark, patent and other intellectual property rights, we may be unable to prevent third parties from using our intellectual property without our authorization, particularly in those countries where the laws do not protect our proprietary rights as fully as in the U.S. Because we sell our products internationally and are dependent on foreign manufacturing in China, we are significantly dependent on foreign countries to protect our intellectual property rights. The use of our intellectual property or similar intellectual property by others could reduce or eliminate any competitive advantage we have developed, causing us to lose sales or otherwise harm our business. Further, if it became necessary for us to resort to litigation to protect our intellectual property rights, any proceedings could be burdensome and costly and we may not prevail. The failure to obtain or maintain trademark, patent or other intellectual property rights could materially harm our business.

***Our products may infringe the intellectual property rights of others, which may cause us to incur unexpected costs or prevent us from selling certain of our products.***

We cannot be certain that our products do not and will not infringe upon the intellectual property rights of others. The wearable technology space is rapidly developing with new innovation, which will likely result in a significant number of domestic and international patent filings for new technology. As a result, wearable technology companies may be subject to an increasing number of claims that their products infringe the intellectual property rights of competitors or non-practicing entities. As we increase our wearable technology and other product offerings, we may be subject to legal proceedings, including claims of alleged infringement of the intellectual property rights of third parties by our customers in connection with their marketing and sale of our products. Any such claims, whether or not meritorious, could result in costly litigation and divert the efforts of our personnel. Moreover, should we be found liable for infringement, we may be required to enter into licensing agreements (if available on acceptable terms or at all) or to pay damages and cease making or selling certain products. Moreover, we may need to redesign or rename some of our products to avoid future infringement liability. Any of the foregoing could cause us to incur significant costs and prevent us from manufacturing or selling certain of our products.

***An increase in product returns could negatively impact our operating results.***

We accept limited returns and will request that a customer return a product if we feel the customer has an excess of any style that we have identified as being a poor performer for that customer or geographic location. We continually monitor returns and maintain a provision for estimated returns based upon historical experience and any specific issues identified. However, as we increase our wearable technology product offerings, we do not have the same level of historical experience estimating returns as we have with our other more mature products, which could result in us underestimating the level of returns. In addition, consumer acceptance of wearable technology products and the inherent outdating of technology over time may result in an increase in the amount of returns we accept from our customers. While returns have historically been within our expectations and the provisions established, future return rates may differ from those experienced in the past. In the event that our products are performing poorly in the retail market and/or we experience product damages or defects at a rate significantly higher than our historical rate, the resulting credit returns could have an adverse impact on our operating results for the period or periods in which such returns occur.

***There are inherent limitations in all control systems, and misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.***

We are subject to the ongoing internal control provisions of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. These provisions provide for the identification of material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting, which is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our internal controls and disclosure controls will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. In addition, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are

resource constraints and the benefit of controls must be relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, in our company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple errors or mistakes. Further, controls can be circumvented by individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more persons, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls is also based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Over time, a control may be inadequate because of changes in conditions, such as growth of the Company or increased transaction volume, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

In addition, discovery and disclosure of a material weakness, by definition, could have a material adverse impact on our financial statements. Such an occurrence could discourage certain customers or suppliers from doing business with us, result in higher borrowing costs and affect how our stock trades. This could in turn negatively affect our ability to access public debt or equity markets for capital.

### **Risk Factors Relating to Our International Operations**

#### ***Factors affecting international commerce and our international operations may seriously harm our financial condition.***

During fiscal year 2015, we generated 53.8% of our net sales from outside of the U.S., and we anticipate that revenue from our international operations could account for an increasingly larger portion of our net sales in the future. Our international operations are directly related to, and dependent on, the volume of international trade and foreign market conditions. International commerce and our international operations are subject to many risks, some of which are discussed in more detail below, including:

- recessions in foreign economies;
- the adoption and expansion of trade restrictions;
- limitations on repatriation of earnings;
- difficulties in protecting our intellectual property or enforcing our intellectual property rights under the laws of other countries;
- longer receivables collection periods and greater difficulty in collecting accounts receivable;
- difficulties in managing foreign operations;
- social, political and economic instability;
- changes in or adoption of new or expanded regulatory requirements;
- our ability to finance foreign operations;
- tariffs and other trade barriers; and
- U.S. government licensing requirements for exports.

The occurrence or consequences of any of these risks may restrict our ability to operate in the affected regions and decrease the profitability of our international operations, which may seriously harm our financial condition.

#### ***Foreign currency fluctuations could adversely impact our financial condition.***

We generally purchase our products in U.S. dollars. However, we source a significant amount of our products overseas and, as such, the cost of these products may be affected by changes in the value of the currencies of these countries, including the Australian dollar, British pound, Canadian dollar, Chilean peso, Chinese yuan, Danish krone, euro, Hong Kong dollar, Indian rupee, Japanese yen, South Korean won, Malaysian ringgit, Mexican peso, Norwegian kroner, Singapore dollar, Swedish krona, Swiss franc and Taiwanese dollar. Due to our dependence on manufacturing operations in China, changes in the value of the Chinese yuan may have a material impact on our supply channels and manufacturing costs, including component and assembly costs.

In addition, changes in currency exchange rates may also affect the prices at which we sell products in foreign markets. For fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, 53.8%, 54.7% and 53.2% of our consolidated net sales were generated outside of the U.S. In general, our overall financial results are affected positively by a weaker U.S. dollar and are affected negatively by a stronger U.S. dollar as compared to the foreign currencies in which we conduct our business. For example, due to a generally stronger U.S. dollar in fiscal year 2015, the translation of foreign based net sales into U.S. dollars reduced our reported net sales by approximately \$207.5 million. If the value of the U.S. dollar remains at its current levels or strengthens further against foreign currencies, particularly against the euro, British pound, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Mexican peso and Australian dollar, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely impacted. Although we utilize forward contracts to mitigate foreign currency risks (mostly relating to the euro, British pound, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Mexican peso and Australian dollar), if we are unsuccessful in mitigating these risks, foreign currency fluctuations may have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

***The ongoing European economic problems and debt crisis could adversely impact our financial condition.***

The European economic situation has contributed to instability in the global credit markets. During fiscal year 2015, the value of the euro fell of approximately 10% against the U.S. dollar and may deteriorate further in the future. During fiscal year 2015, we generated 33.1% of our consolidated net sales from our Europe segment. If global economic and market conditions, or economic conditions in Europe become uncertain or deteriorate, the value of the euro could decline. The general financial instability in the stressed European countries could have a contagion effect on the region and contribute to the general instability and uncertainty in the European Union. If this were to occur or if the value of the euro were to weaken against the U.S. dollar, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely impacted.

***We depend on independent distributors to sell our products in certain international markets.***

Our products are sold in certain international markets through independent distributors. If a distributor fails to meet annual sales goals, it may be difficult and costly to locate an acceptable substitute distributor. If a change in our distributors becomes necessary, we may experience increased costs, as well as a substantial disruption in, and a resulting loss of, sales and profits.

***Because we depend on foreign manufacturing, we are vulnerable to changes in economic and social conditions in Asia, particularly China, and disruptions in international travel and shipping.***

Because a substantial portion of our watches and jewelry and certain of our handbags, sunglasses and other products are assembled or manufactured in China, our success will depend to a significant extent upon future economic and social conditions existing in China. If the factories in China were disrupted for any reason, we would need to arrange for the manufacture and shipment of products by alternative sources. Because the establishment of new manufacturing relationships involves numerous uncertainties, including those relating to payment terms, costs of manufacturing, adequacy of manufacturing capacity, quality control and timeliness of delivery, we are unable to predict whether such new relationships would be on terms that we regard as satisfactory. Any significant disruption in our relationships with our manufacturing sources located in China would have a material adverse effect on our ability to manufacture and distribute our products. In addition, restrictions on travel to and from this and other regions, similar to those imposed during the outbreak of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome in 2003, commonly known as SARS, and any delays or cancellations of customer orders or the manufacture or shipment of our products could have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet customer deadlines and timely distribute our products in order to match consumer tastes.

***Risks associated with foreign government regulations and U.S. trade policy may affect our foreign operations and sourcing.***

Our businesses are subject to risks generally associated with doing business abroad, such as foreign governmental regulation in the countries in which our manufacturing sources are located, primarily China. While we have not experienced any material issues with foreign governmental regulations that would impact our arrangements with our foreign manufacturing sources, we believe that this issue is of particular concern with regard to China due to the less mature nature of the Chinese market economy and the historical involvement of the Chinese government in industry. If regulations were to render the conduct of business in a particular country undesirable or impracticable, or if our current foreign manufacturing sources were for any other reason to cease doing business with us, such a development could have a material adverse effect on our product sales and on our supply, manufacturing and distribution channels.

Our business is also subject to risks associated with U.S. and foreign legislation and regulations relating to imports, including quotas, duties, tariffs or taxes, and other charges or restrictions on imports, which could adversely affect our operations and our ability to import products at current or increased levels. We cannot predict whether additional U.S. and foreign customs quotas, duties (including antidumping or countervailing duties), tariffs, taxes or other charges or restrictions, requirements as to where raw materials must be purchased, additional workplace regulations or other restrictions on our

imports will be imposed upon the importation of our products in the future or adversely modified, or what effect such actions would have on our costs of operations. For example, our products imported to the U.S. are subject to U.S. customs duties and, in the ordinary course of our business, we may from time to time be subject to claims by the U.S. Customs Service for duties and other charges. Factors that may influence the modification or imposition of these restrictions include the determination by the U.S. Trade Representative that a country has denied adequate intellectual property rights or fair and equitable market access to U.S. firms that rely on intellectual property, trade disputes between the U.S. and a country that leads to withdrawal of "most favored nation" status for that country and economic and political changes within a country that are viewed unfavorably by the U.S. government. Future quotas, duties or tariffs may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Future trade agreements could also provide our competitors with an advantage over us, or increase our costs, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and financial condition. Substantially all of our import operations are subject to customs duties imposed by the governments where our production facilities are located on imported products, including raw materials.

### **Risk Factors Relating to Our Common Stock**

***Many factors may cause our net sales, operating results and cash flows to fluctuate and possibly decline, which may result in declines in our stock price.***

Our net sales, operating results and cash flows may fluctuate significantly because of a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control. These factors may include, but may not be limited to, the following:

- fluctuations in market demand for our products;
- increased competition and pricing pressures;
- our ability to anticipate changing customer demands and preferences;
- our ability to compete in the wearable technology space;
- growth in our international operations;
- our failure to efficiently manage our inventory levels;
- our inability to manage and maintain our debt obligations;
- seasonality in our business;
- changes in our, and our competitors', business strategy or pricing;
- the successful management of our Company-owned retail store operations;
- the timing of certain selling, general and administrative expenses;
- completing acquisitions and the costs of integrating acquired operations;
- international currency fluctuations, operating challenges and trade regulations;
- acts of terrorism or acts of war; and
- government regulation.

One or more of the foregoing factors, as well as any other risk factors discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, may cause our operating expenses to be unexpectedly high or result in a decrease in our net sales during any given period. If these or any other variables or unknowns were to cause a shortfall in revenues or earnings, an increase in our operating costs or otherwise cause a failure to meet public market expectations, our stock price may decline and our business could be adversely affected.

***Our CEO owns approximately 13% of our outstanding common stock.***

Mr. Kosta Kartsois owns approximately 13% of our common stock as of January 2, 2016. As a result, he is in a position to influence the outcome of elections of our directors, the adoption, amendment or repeal of our bylaws and any other actions requiring the vote or consent of our stockholders, and to otherwise influence our affairs.

Because the interests of Mr. Kartsotis may not coincide with the interests of other stockholders, Mr. Kartsotis may influence the Company to enter into transactions or agreements that other stockholders would not approve or make decisions with which other stockholders may disagree.

***Our organizational documents contain anti-takeover provisions that could discourage a proposal for a takeover.***

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a proposal for a takeover. These include a provision in our certificate of incorporation authorizing the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock and provisions in our bylaws establishing advance notice procedures with respect to certain stockholder proposals. Our bylaws may be amended by a vote of 80% of the Board of Directors, subject to repeal by a vote of 80% of the stockholders. In addition, Delaware law limits the ability of a Delaware corporation to engage in certain business combinations with interested stockholders. Finally, Mr. Kartsotis has the ability, by virtue of his stock ownership, to influence a vote regarding a change in control.

***Future sales of our common stock in the public market could adversely affect our stock price.***

The shares of our common stock beneficially owned by Mr. Kartsotis may be sold in the open market in the future, subject to any volume restrictions and other limitations under the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 144 thereunder. We may also decide to file a registration statement enabling Mr. Kartsotis to sell additional shares. Any sales by Mr. Kartsotis of substantial amounts of our common stock in the open market, or the availability of his shares for sale, could adversely affect the price of our common stock. The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that those sales could occur. These sales or the possibility that they may occur also could make it more difficult for us to raise funds in any equity offering in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

***Company facilities.*** As of the end of fiscal year 2015, we owned or leased the following material facilities in connection with our U.S. and international operations:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Use</u>	<u>Approximate Square Footage</u>	<u>Owned / Leased</u>
Dallas, Texas.....	Office, warehouse and distribution .....	518,000	Owned
Eggstätt, Germany .....	Office, warehouse and distribution .....	260,000	Owned
Grabenstätt, Germany ..	Office.....	92,000	Owned
Basel, Switzerland .....	European headquarters .....	31,000	Owned
Richardson, Texas.....	Corporate headquarters .....	536,000	Lease expiring in 2021
Hong Kong .....	Far East headquarters, warehouse and distribution ...	202,000	Lease expiring in 2016
Garland, Texas.....	Warehouse.....	269,000	Lease expiring in 2017
Shenzhen, China.....	Manufacturing .....	110,000	Lease expiring in 2018
New York, New York..	General office and showroom .....	27,000	Lease expiring in 2016

We also lease certain other manufacturing and/or office, warehouse and/or distribution facilities in Burlingame, California; Chicago, Illinois; Los Angeles, California; Miami, Florida; Australia; Austria; Canada; China; Denmark; France; Germany; Hong Kong; India; Italy; Japan; Malaysia; Mexico; the Netherlands; New Zealand; Poland; Portugal; Singapore; South Africa; South Korea; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Taiwan, the United Kingdom and Vietnam.

***Retail store facilities.*** As of the end of fiscal year 2015, we had 648 lease agreements for retail space for the sale of our products. The leases, including renewal options, expire at various times from 2016 to 2029. The leases provide for minimum annual rentals and, in certain cases, for the payment of additional rent when sales exceed specified net sales amounts. We are also generally required to pay our pro rata share of common area maintenance costs, real estate taxes, insurance, maintenance expenses and utilities.

In fiscal year 2014, we signed a lease agreement for a new facility under construction for our European headquarters which we expect to move into during fiscal year 2016. We believe that our material existing facilities are well maintained, in good operating condition, and are adequate for our needs.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

The Company is occasionally subject to litigation or other legal proceedings in the normal course of its business. The Company does not believe that the outcome of any currently pending legal matters, individually or collectively, will have a material effect on the business or financial condition of the Company.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## PART II

**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

**General.** Our common stock is listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "FOSL." The following table sets forth the range of quarterly high and low sales prices per share of our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market for the fiscal years ended January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015.

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
Fiscal year ended January 2, 2016:		
First quarter .....	\$ 110.05	\$ 79.50
Second quarter.....	\$ 86.50	\$ 68.55
Third quarter .....	\$ 71.98	\$ 53.05
Fourth quarter.....	\$ 58.18	\$ 30.65
Fiscal year ended January 3, 2015:		
First quarter .....	\$ 125.00	\$ 106.91
Second quarter.....	\$ 114.80	\$ 98.53
Third quarter .....	\$ 107.86	\$ 91.84
Fourth quarter.....	\$ 115.20	\$ 94.91

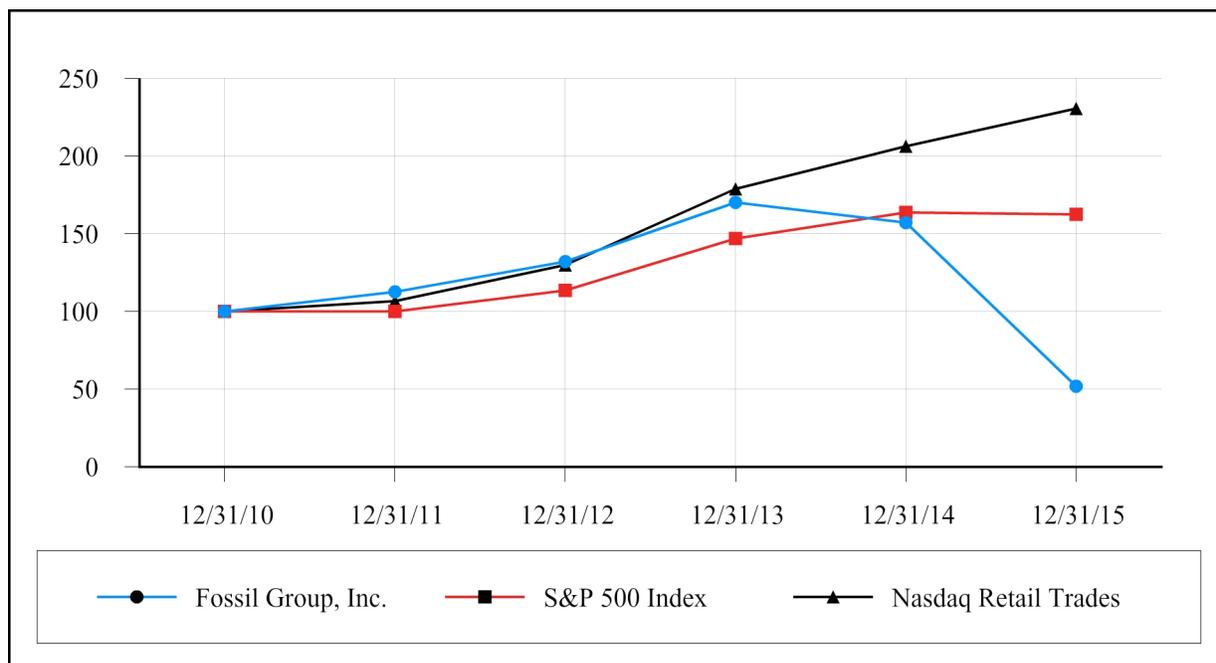
As of February 23, 2016, there were 209 holders of record of our shares of common stock (including nominee holders such as banks and brokerage firms who hold shares for beneficial owners), although we believe that the number of beneficial owners is much higher.

**Cash Dividend Policy.** We did not pay any cash dividends in fiscal years 2015, 2014 or 2013. We expect that for the foreseeable future, we will retain all available earnings generated by our operations for the development and growth of our business and for the repurchase of shares of our common stock. Any future determination as to a cash dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on a number of factors, including our future earnings, capital requirements, stock repurchase plans, financial condition, future prospects and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant.

### Common Stock Performance Graph

The following performance graph compares the cumulative return of our shares of common stock over the preceding five year periods with that of the broad market Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index") and the NASDAQ Retail Trades Group. Each index assumes \$100 invested at December 31, 2010 and is calculated assuming quarterly reinvestment of dividends and quarterly weighting by market capitalization.

**2015 COMPARATIVE TOTAL RETURNS**  
**Fossil Group, Inc.,**  
**NASDAQ Retail Trades and S&P 500 Index**  
**(Performance Results through 12/31/2015)**



	12/31/2010	12/31/2011	12/31/2012	12/31/2013	12/31/2014	12/31/2015
Fossil Group, Inc. ....	\$ 100.00	\$ 112.60	\$ 132.09	\$ 170.18	\$ 157.12	\$ 51.87
S&P 500 Index .....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 113.40	\$ 146.97	\$ 163.71	\$ 162.52
Nasdaq Retail Trades.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 106.58	\$ 129.78	\$ 178.82	\$ 206.31	\$ 230.58

### Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

In August 2010, our Board of Directors approved a common stock repurchase program pursuant to which up to \$30 million could be used to repurchase outstanding shares of our common stock. The \$30 million repurchase has no termination date and, as of January 2, 2016, no shares had been repurchased under it. In December 2012, our Board of Directors approved a common stock repurchase program pursuant to which up to \$1.0 billion could be used to repurchase outstanding shares of our common stock. This repurchase program has a termination date of December 31, 2016. We completed the \$1.0 billion repurchase program during the first quarter of fiscal year 2015 and repurchased approximately 281,000 shares at a cost of \$28.8 million during that quarter. During fiscal year 2014, we repurchased 4.1 million shares at a cost of \$435.0 million and 4.9 million shares during fiscal year 2013 at a cost of \$536.3 million under this \$1.0 billion repurchase plan. On November 10, 2014, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a new \$1.0 billion share repurchase program with an expiration date of December 31, 2018, and as of January 2, 2016, we have repurchased approximately 2.4 million shares at a cost of \$200.7 million under that plan. These repurchase programs are conducted pursuant to Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Common stock repurchases acquired from grantees in connection with income tax withholding obligations arising from vesting of restricted stock grants were 11,175 shares, 13,572 shares and 25,322 shares for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The following table shows our common stock repurchases based on the settlement date for the quarter ended January 2, 2016:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased</u>	<u>Average Price Paid per Share</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan</u>	<u>Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans</u>
October 4, 2015 - October 31, 2015 .....	—	\$ —	—	\$ 829,327,591
November 1, 2015 - November 28, 2015 .....	397	\$ 55.04	—	\$ 829,327,591
November 29, 2015 - January 2, 2016 .....	—	\$ —	—	\$ 829,327,591
Total .....	<u>397</u>		<u>—</u>	

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following information should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto contained in Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Annual Report on Form 10-K (in thousands, except for per share data).

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Net sales	\$ 3,228,836	\$ 3,509,691	\$ 3,259,971	\$ 2,857,508	\$ 2,567,302
Gross profit	1,753,467	2,001,172	1,861,686	1,606,543	1,439,186
Operating income	291,234	566,536	561,596	488,840	471,991
Net income	229,902	386,611	388,048	354,259	307,402
Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.	220,637	376,707	378,152	343,401	294,702
Earnings per share:					
Basic	4.52	7.12	6.59	5.63	4.66
Diluted	4.51	7.10	6.56	5.59	4.61
Weighted average common shares and common equivalent shares outstanding:					
Basic	48,800	52,882	57,401	60,959	63,298
Diluted	48,924	53,080	57,676	61,400	63,965
Working capital	\$ 953,141	\$ 1,008,264	\$ 939,573	\$ 702,776	\$ 797,932
Total assets	2,355,661	2,177,460	2,186,251	1,820,304	1,609,066
Total long-term liabilities	933,589	747,351	618,978	173,062	100,942
Stockholders' equity attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.	921,388	977,860	1,068,677	1,233,535	1,105,929
Return on average stockholders' equity attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.(1)	24.7%	37.5%	33.1%	29.9%	28.0%

- (1) Calculated by dividing net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. by five quarter average stockholders' equity attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### Summary

We are a global design, marketing and distribution company that specializes in consumer fashion accessories. Our principal offerings include an extensive line of men's and women's fashion watches and jewelry, handbags, small leather goods, belts, and sunglasses. In the watch and jewelry product categories, we have a diverse portfolio of globally recognized owned and licensed brand names under which our products are marketed. Our products are distributed globally through various distribution channels including wholesale in countries where we have a physical presence, direct to the consumer through our retail stores and commercial websites and through third-party distributors in countries where we do not maintain a physical presence. Our products are offered at varying price points to meet the needs of our customers, whether they are value-conscious or luxury oriented. Based on our extensive range of accessory products, brands, distribution channels and price points, we are able to target style-conscious consumers across a wide age spectrum on a global basis.

Domestically, we sell our products through a diversified distribution network that includes department stores, specialty retail locations, specialty watch and jewelry stores, Company-owned retail and outlet stores, mass market stores and through our FOSSIL website. Our wholesale customer base includes, among others, Amazon.com, Dillard's, JCPenney, Kohl's, Macy's, Neiman Marcus, Nordstrom, Saks Fifth Avenue, Target and Wal-Mart. In the United States, our network of Company-owned stores included 99 retail stores located in premier retail sites and 139 outlet stores located in major outlet malls as of January 2, 2016. In addition, we offer an extensive collection of our FOSSIL brand products on our website, [www.fossil.com](http://www.fossil.com), as well as proprietary and licensed watch and jewelry brands through other managed and affiliated websites.

Internationally, our products are sold to department stores, specialty retail stores and specialty watch and jewelry stores in approximately 150 countries worldwide through 23 Company-owned foreign sales subsidiaries and through a network of approximately 80 independent distributors. Internationally, our network of Company-owned stores included 250 retail stores and 131 outlet stores as of January 2, 2016. Our products are also sold through licensed and franchised FOSSIL retail stores, retail concessions operated by us and kiosks in certain international markets. In addition, we offer an extensive collection of our FOSSIL brand products on our websites in certain countries.

Our consolidated gross profit margin is impacted by our diversified business model that includes but is not limited to: (i) a significant number of product categories we distribute, (ii) the multiple brands we offer within several product categories, (iii) the geographical presence of our businesses and (iv) the different distribution channels we sell to or through. The components of this diversified business model produce varying ranges of gross profit margin. Generally, on a historical basis, our fashion branded watch and jewelry offerings produce higher gross profit margins than our leather goods offerings. In addition, in most product categories that we offer, brands with higher retail price points generally produce higher gross profit margins compared to those of lower retail priced brands. Gross profit margins related to sales in our Europe and Asia businesses are historically higher than our Americas business primarily due to the following factors: (i) premiums charged in comparison to retail prices on products sold in the U.S.; (ii) the product sales mix in our international businesses, in comparison to our Americas business, is comprised more predominantly of watches and jewelry that generally produce higher gross profit margins than leather goods; and (iii) the watch sales mix in our Europe and Asia businesses, in comparison to our Americas business, are comprised more predominantly of higher priced licensed brands.

Our business is subject to the risks inherent in global sourcing supply. Certain key components in our products come from limited sources of supply, which exposes us to potential supply shortages that could disrupt the manufacture and sale of our products. Any interruption or delay in the supply of key components could significantly harm our ability to meet scheduled product deliveries to our customers and cause us to lose sales. Interruptions or delays in supply may be caused by a number of factors that are outside of our and our contractor manufacturers' control.

This discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included therewith.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments, including those related to product returns, bad debt, inventories, long-lived asset impairment, impairment of goodwill and trade names, income taxes, warranty costs, hedge accounting, litigation liabilities and stock-based compensation. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Our estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. We believe the following critical accounting policies require the most significant estimates and judgments.

*Product Returns.* We accept limited returns and may request that a customer return a product if we feel the customer has an excess of any style that we have identified as being a poor performer for that customer or geographic location. We monitor returns and maintain a provision for estimated returns based upon historical experience and any specific issues identified. While returns have historically been within our expectations and the provisions established, future return rates may differ from those experienced in the past. In the event that our products are performing poorly in the retail market and/or we experience product damages or defects at a rate significantly higher than our historical rate, the resulting returns could have an adverse impact on the operating results for the period or periods in which such returns occur. If our allowance for product returns were to change by 10%, the result would have been a \$2.7 million change to net income, net of taxes.

*Inventories.* Inventories are stated at the lower of market or average cost, including any applicable duty and freight charges. We account for estimated obsolescence or unmarketable inventory equal to the difference between the average cost of inventory and the estimated market value based upon assumptions about future demand, market conditions and available liquidation channels. If actual future demand or market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, or if liquidation channels are not readily available, additional inventory valuation reductions may be required. We assess our off-price sales on an ongoing basis and update our estimates accordingly. Revenue from sales of our products that are subject to inventory consignment agreements is recognized when title and risk of loss transfers, delivery has occurred, the price to the buyer is determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. Inventory held at consignment locations is included in our finished goods inventory.

*Long-lived Asset Impairment.* We test for asset impairment of property, plant and equipment and other long-lived assets whenever events or conditions indicate that the carrying value of an asset might not be recoverable based on expected undiscounted cash flows related to the asset. In evaluating long-lived assets for recoverability, we calculate fair value using our best estimate of future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. When undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated through the operations of our Company-owned retail stores are less than the carrying value of the underlying assets, the assets are impaired. If it is determined that assets are impaired, an impairment loss is recognized for the amount the asset's book value exceeds its fair value. Impairment losses are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. Should actual results or market conditions differ from those anticipated, additional losses may be recorded. We recorded impairment losses on long-lived assets of approximately \$11.1 million, \$9.3 million and \$5.8 million in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. An increase of 100 basis points to the discount rate used in our impairment testing would not have resulted in additional impairment expense. A 10% decrease in future expected cash flows would have increased impairment expense by \$0.4 million.

*Impairment of Goodwill and Trade Names.* We evaluate goodwill for impairment annually as of the end of the fiscal year by comparing the fair value of the reporting unit to its recorded value. Additionally, if events or conditions were to indicate the carrying value of a reporting unit may not be recoverable, we would evaluate goodwill for impairment at that time. We have three reporting units for which we evaluate goodwill for impairment: Americas, Europe and Asia. The fair value of each reporting unit is estimated using market comparable information and discounted cash flows. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, no impairment charge is recorded. As of January 2, 2016, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded their carrying value by over 30%.

We evaluate trade names by comparing the fair value of the asset to its recorded value annually as of the end of the fiscal year and whenever events or conditions indicate that the carrying value of the trade name may not be recoverable. The fair value of the asset is estimated using discounted cash flow methodologies. The MICHELE trade name represented approximately 19% of our total trade name balances at the end of fiscal years 2015, and 22% at the end of fiscal years 2014 and 2013. The SKAGEN trade name represented approximately 65% of our total trade name balance at the end of fiscal years 2015, and 77% at the end of fiscal years 2014 and 2013. We performed the required annual impairment test and recorded impairment charges of \$9.1 million in fiscal year 2015 related to the SKAGEN trade name and no impairment charges related to the

MICHELE trade name. No trade name impairment charges were recorded in fiscal years 2014 and 2013. As of January 2, 2016, the fair value of the MICHELE trade name exceeded its carrying value by greater than 40% and the SKAGEN trade name was written down to the calculated fair value. An increase of 100 basis points to the discount rate used in our impairment testing would have increased impairment expense by \$4.8 million. A 10% decrease in future expected cash flows would have increased impairment expense by \$5.6 million. Additionally, we acquired the MISFIT trade name on December 22, 2015. See Note 2— Acquisitions and Goodwill for additional disclosures about the acquisition.

Due to the inherent uncertainties involved in making the estimates and assumptions used in the fair value analysis, actual results may differ which could alter the fair value of the trade names and possibly cause impairment charges to occur in future periods.

Judgments and assumptions are inherent in our estimate of future cash flows used to determine the estimate of the reporting unit's fair value. The most significant assumptions associated with the fair value calculations include net sales growth rates and discount rates. If the actual future sales results do not meet the assumed growth rates, future impairments of goodwill and trade names may be incurred.

*Income Taxes.* We record valuation allowances against our deferred tax assets, when necessary, in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent on future taxable earnings and is therefore uncertain. At least quarterly, we assess the likelihood that our deferred tax asset balance will be recovered from future taxable income. To the extent we believe that recovery is not likely, we establish a valuation allowance against our deferred tax asset, increasing our income tax expense in the period such determination is made. In addition, we have not recorded U.S. income tax expense for foreign earnings that we have determined to be indefinitely reinvested outside the U.S.

Our continuing practice is to recognize interest and penalties related to income tax matters in income tax expense. We accrue an amount for our estimate of additional income tax liability which we believe we are more likely than not to incur as a result of the ultimate resolution of tax audits ("uncertain tax positions"). We review and update the estimates used in the accrual for uncertain tax positions as more definitive information becomes available from taxing authorities, upon completion of tax audits, upon expiration of statutes of limitation, or upon occurrence of other events. The results of operations and financial position for future periods could be impacted by changes in assumptions or resolutions of tax audits.

*Warranty Costs.* Our watch products are covered by limited warranties against defects in materials or workmanship. Our FOSSIL watch products sold in the U.S. are covered for a period of 11 years, our RELIC watch products sold in the U.S. are covered for a period of 12 years, and our SKAGEN branded watches are covered by a lifetime warranty. Generally, all other products sold in the U.S. and internationally are covered by a comparable one to two year warranty. We determine our warranty liability using historical warranty repair experience. As changes occur in sales volumes and warranty experience, the warranty accrual is adjusted as necessary. The year-end warranty liability for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$13.7 million, \$13.5 million and \$15.7 million, respectively.

*Hedge Accounting.* The Company is exposed to certain market risks relating to foreign exchange rates and interest rates. The Company actively monitors and attempts to manage these exposures using derivative instruments including foreign exchange forward contracts ("forward contracts") and interest rate swaps. The Company's main objective is to hedge the variability in forecasted cash flows due to the foreign currency risks primarily associated with certain anticipated inventory purchases. Changes in the fair value of forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges are recorded in the cumulative translation adjustment component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within stockholders' equity, and are recognized in other income (expense) - net in the period which the intercompany cash payment for inventory is made. Additionally, to the extent that any of these contracts are not considered to be perfectly effective in offsetting the change in the value of the cash flows being hedged, any changes in fair value relating to the ineffective portion of these contracts would be recognized in other income (expense) - net on the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. Also, the Company has entered into interest rate swap agreements to effectively convert portions of its variable rate debt obligations to fixed rates. Changes in the fair value of the interest rate swaps are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within stockholders' equity, and are recognized in interest expense in the period in which the payment is settled. To reduce exposure to changes in currency exchange rates adversely affecting the Company's investment in foreign currency-denominated subsidiaries, the Company periodically enters into forward contracts designated as net investment hedges. Both realized and unrealized gains and losses from net investment hedges are recognized in the cumulative translation adjustment component of other comprehensive income (loss), and will be reclassified into earnings in the event the Company's underlying investments are liquidated or disposed. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. The Company has elected to apply the hedge accounting rules as required by ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, for these hedges.

*Stock-Based Compensation.* We utilize the Black-Scholes model to determine the fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights on the date of grant. The model requires us to make assumptions concerning (i) the length of time employees will retain their vested stock options and stock appreciation rights before exercising them ("expected term"), (ii) the volatility of our common stock price over the expected term and (iii) the number of stock options and stock appreciation rights that will be forfeited. Changes in these assumptions can materially affect the estimate of fair value of stock-based compensation and, consequently, the related expense amounts recognized on our consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. If the fair value of our stock-based compensation were to change by 10%, the result would have been a \$1.4 million change to net income, net of taxes.

## **Results of Operations**

### **Executive Summary**

During fiscal year 2015, net sales decreased 8% (1% in constant currency and comparable calendar) as compared to the prior fiscal year which included an extra week of operations as fiscal year 2014 was a 53-week year as compared to a 52-week year for fiscal year 2015. In the following discussion, certain amounts are presented on a comparable calendar basis by removing an estimated week of activity from the prior year. On a constant currency and comparable calendar basis, modest sales decreases in the Americas and Asia regions were partially offset by sales growth in Europe. During fiscal year 2015, the watch business was sluggish as tech-enabled devices offered consumers additional choices and the economic environments in many of our key markets were unfavorable. However, we invested in brand building and demand creation activities for our owned brands and grew both FOSSIL and SKAGEN across each of our geographic regions on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis and acquired Misfit, Inc. at the end of the year to enable us to expand our addressable market in the future. We advanced our customer relationship management initiative to better understand our customer, their shopping patterns and preferences and establish a deeper connection with them to provide for continued dialog with the intent to facilitate repeat customer visits and drive additional sales. We also made great strides in increasing brand awareness through product innovation both in traditional categories as well as the connected accessories space.

FOSSIL branded products decreased 5% (increased 4% in constant currency and comparable calendar), including modest growth in watches and leathers partially offset by a small decrease in the jewelry business on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis. Our SKAGEN branded products increased 5% (15% in constant currency and comparable calendar), representing growth across all three major product categories led by watches. We continue to see great potential with SKAGEN through expanded global distribution fueled by its unique positioning and design.

Our multi-brand global watch portfolio decreased 10% (3% in constant currency and comparable calendar) during fiscal year 2015. Our watch business remains challenging as technology and new functionality put pressure on the traditional watch category and we anniversaried the exceptional growth of the MICHAEL KORS brand. While still a very productive and successful brand, growth in MICHAEL KORS has subsided in recent fiscal quarters and growth in jewelry for fiscal year 2015 only partially offset declines in watches for the brand. Regionally, the brand declined in the Americas and grew in both Europe and Asia on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis.

For fiscal year 2015, excluding the MICHAEL KORS brand, our watch business was roughly flat on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis with the benefit of KATE SPADE NEW YORK in the portfolio. During the first half of fiscal year 2015, we added KATE SPADE NEW YORK and CHAPS to our global watch portfolio, and we have been focused on developing new assortments that will fully leverage our global distribution platform. We believe we have the most desirable fashion brands in our portfolio and are focused on driving innovation including designs, colors, styles and now technology, to drive growth in this portion of our business. Global comparable store sales grew 1% normalized for the 53-week calendar. Positive comparable store sales results in Europe and the Americas were partially offset by a modest decline in Asia.

During fiscal year 2015, gross profit decreased as compared to fiscal year 2014 primarily driven by decreased sales and a lower gross margin rate driven by changes in foreign currencies. Excluding the impacts of currency, the gross margin rate expanded primarily driven by the favorable impacts of our pricing initiatives, lower product costs and our regional distribution mix given the growth in international markets. These benefits were more than offset by the impact of higher markdowns, increased effectiveness of promotional activity in our retail channel, primarily in our outlet stores, and clearance activities including increased levels of off-price sales. Our operating margin contracted during fiscal year 2015, primarily due to lower sales, the unfavorable impact of currencies and a planned decrease in operating expense leverage. Operating expenses deleveraged due to increased investments in marketing, advertising and strategic initiatives, fixed expenses on lower sales, restructuring charges, increased incentive compensation accruals, a non-cash impairment charge and closing costs associated with the Misfit acquisition.

During fiscal year 2015, we invested \$229.5 million to repurchase 2.7 million shares of our common stock. Our financial performance combined with our repurchase activity resulted in earnings of \$4.51 per diluted share.

**Fiscal Year 2015 Compared to Fiscal Year 2014**

**Consolidated Net Sales.** Net sales decreased \$280.9 million or 8.0%, (1% in constant currency and comparable calendar) for fiscal year 2015 as compared to fiscal year 2014. Global watch sales decreased \$260.7 million or 9.5% (3% in constant currency and comparable calendar) while our leathers business decreased \$10.0 million or 2.4% (increased 5% in constant currency and comparable calendar). Our jewelry category decreased \$4.4 million or 1.6% (increased 9% in constant currency and comparable calendar), as a result of a decrease in sales of FOSSIL branded products, partially offset by a modest increase in sales of licensed jewelry during fiscal year 2015 as compared to fiscal year 2014.

We believe our diverse global distribution network, our design and marketing capabilities and continued investments in our owned brands to increase brand awareness and drive demand, will allow us to continue to take market share from local and regional brands. We also believe that investments made in certain emerging markets will facilitate higher levels of growth in the Europe and Asia segments compared to the larger and more mature Americas segment. With the acquisition of Misfit, we believe we have expanded our addressable market and will leverage Misfit's software and hardware engineering teams and scalable technology platform to drive innovation and growth in the traditional watch market, bringing fashion to technology.

Net sales information by product category is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Fiscal Year					
	2015		2014		Growth (Decline)	
	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Dollars	Percentage
Watches .....	\$ 2,475.8	76.7%	\$ 2,736.5	78.0%	\$ (260.7)	(9.5)%
Leathers .....	409.4	12.7	419.4	11.9	(10.0)	(2.4)
Jewelry .....	272.1	8.4	276.5	7.9	(4.4)	(1.6)
Other .....	71.5	2.2	77.3	2.2	(5.8)	(7.5)
Total net sales .....	\$ 3,228.8	100.0%	\$ 3,509.7	100.0%	\$ (280.9)	(8.0)%

As a multinational enterprise, we are exposed to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. The translation of the operations of our foreign-based entities from their local currencies into U.S. dollars is sensitive to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. In general, our overall financial results are affected positively by a weaker U.S. dollar and are affected negatively by a stronger U.S. dollar as compared to the foreign currencies in which we conduct our business. In fiscal year 2015, the translation of foreign-based net sales into U.S. dollars reduced reported net sales, compared to fiscal year 2014, by approximately \$207.5 million, including unfavorable impacts of \$137.5 million, \$40.8 million and \$29.2 million in our Europe, Asia and Americas segments, respectively.

The following table sets forth consolidated net sales by segment (dollars in millions):

	Fiscal Year					
	2015		2014		Growth (Decline)	
	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Dollars	Percentage
Americas .....	\$ 1,661.9	51.5%	\$ 1,747.5	49.8%	\$ (85.6)	(4.9)%
Europe .....	1,069.8	33.1	1,195.9	34.1	(126.1)	(10.5)
Asia .....	497.1	15.4	566.3	16.1	(69.2)	(12.2)
Total net sales .....	\$ 3,228.8	100.0%	\$ 3,509.7	100.0%	\$ (280.9)	(8.0)%

**Americas Net Sales.** Americas net sales decreased \$85.6 million or 4.9% (2% in constant currency and comparable calendar), during fiscal year 2015, driven by watches partially offset by increases in jewelry and leathers on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis. During fiscal year 2015 our multi-brand watch portfolio decreased \$89.3 million or 6.6% (4% in constant currency and comparable calendar) and our leathers category decreased \$0.4 million or 0.1% (increased 3% in constant currency and comparable calendar). Excluding MICHAEL KORS, our Americas watch sales increased during fiscal year 2015 primarily due to the benefit from the addition of KATE SPADE NEW YORK to our licensed brands in the first half of fiscal year 2015. Our jewelry business increased \$8.3 million or 9.1% (12% in constant currency and comparable calendar) in fiscal year 2015 as compared to the prior fiscal year driven by increased licensed jewelry sales. Within the region, growth in Canada across the retail and wholesale channels and in our Mexico wholesale business was more than offset by declines in both the wholesale and retail channels in the United States ("U.S."). Our U.S. wholesale business declined largely driven by a

weaker performance in U.S. department stores where traffic continues to be a challenge and softer trends in the business persist. Comparable retail store sales increased slightly in our owned retail stores (normalized for the 53-week calendar) as improved conversion rates offset a decline in traffic.

**Europe Net Sales.** During fiscal year 2015, Europe net sales decreased \$126.1 million or 10.5% (increased 2% in constant currency and comparable calendar). On a constant currency and comparable calendar basis, France and Italy delivered the strongest performances offset by declines in the United Kingdom, distributor and Germany markets. Our multi-brand watch portfolio decreased \$104.3 million or 11.7% (increased 1% in constant currency and comparable calendar) while our jewelry category decreased \$11.8 million or 6.7% (increased 8% in constant currency and comparable calendar). Our leathers business decreased \$8.7 million or 9.3% (increased 6% in constant currency and comparable calendar) in fiscal year 2015 as compared to the prior fiscal year. Comparable retail store sales in our owned retail stores in the European region increased modestly (normalized for the 53-week calendar) as our marketing investments gained traction. Our e-commerce business also contributed favorably to fiscal year 2015 with double-digit growth on a constant dollar and comparable calendar basis.

**Asia Net Sales.** In fiscal year 2015, Asia net sales decreased \$69.2 million or 12.2% (4% in constant currency and comparable calendar). Sales growth in India, Australia and Japan was offset by decreases in most other markets including South Korea, Hong Kong and China where general economic sluggishness and macro uncertainty has continued to impact our business although we saw some improvement in the South Korea performance during the last quarter of fiscal year 2015. Our watch category decreased \$67.1 million or 13.7% (6% in constant currency and comparable calendar), while our leathers products decreased \$1.0 million or 1.7% (increased 11% in constant currency and comparable calendar). Our jewelry business decreased \$0.9 million or 11.1% (1% in constant currency and comparable calendar). Comparable retail store sales in our owned retail stores in the Asia region decreased modestly (normalized for the 53-week calendar) while total retail channel sales increased on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis as a result of new doors.

**Constant Currency and Comparable Calendar Financial Information.** The following table presents our business segment and product net sales on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis. To calculate net sales on a constant currency basis, net sales for fiscal year 2015 for entities reporting in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the average rates during fiscal year 2014. To calculate net sales on a comparable calendar basis, we have estimated the impact on net sales of the extra week in fiscal year 2014.

Our presentations of net sales on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis are non-GAAP financial measures. We present net sales on a constant currency and comparable calendar basis because we believe that such information is useful to certain investors as a measure of our results of operations year-over-year without the effects of foreign currency fluctuations and the extra week in fiscal year 2014.

(in millions)	Net Sales Fiscal Year 2015			Net Sales Fiscal Year 2014		
	As Reported	Impact of Foreign Currency Exchange Rates	Constant Currency	As Reported	Estimated Impact of Extra Week	Estimated Comparable Calendar
Watches .....	\$ 2,475.8	\$ (153.0)	\$ 2,628.8	\$ 2,736.5	\$ 34.5	\$ 2,702.0
Leathers .....	409.4	(23.9)	433.3	419.4	5.8	413.6
Jewelry .....	272.1	(25.6)	297.7	276.5	3.2	273.3
Other .....	71.5	(5.0)	76.5	77.3	1.1	76.2
Total net sales....	\$ 3,228.8	\$ (207.5)	\$ 3,436.3	\$ 3,509.7	\$ 44.6	\$ 3,465.1

(in millions)	Net Sales Fiscal Year 2015			Net Sales Fiscal Year 2014		
	As Reported	Impact of Foreign Currency Exchange Rates	Constant Currency	As Reported	Estimated Impact of Extra Week	Estimated Comparable Calendar
Americas .....	\$ 1,661.9	\$ (29.2)	\$ 1,691.1	\$ 1,747.5	\$ 21.8	\$ 1,725.7
Europe .....	1,069.8	(137.5)	1,207.3	1,195.9	15.1	1,180.8
Asia .....	497.1	(40.8)	537.9	566.3	7.7	558.6
Total net sales....	\$ 3,228.8	\$ (207.5)	\$ 3,436.3	\$ 3,509.7	\$ 44.6	\$ 3,465.1

**Stores.** The following table sets forth the number of stores by concept for the fiscal years ended below:

	January 2, 2016				January 3, 2015			
	Americas	Europe	Asia	Total	Americas	Europe	Asia	Total
Full price	128	126	68	322	147	113	59	319
Outlets	153	71	46	270	143	58	42	243
Full priced multi-brand	—	7	20	27	6	3	22	31
Total stores	281	204	134	619	296	174	123	593

During fiscal year 2015, we opened 38 new stores and closed 36 stores. In addition, we added 24 stores through our SKWG acquisition. During fiscal year 2016, we anticipate opening approximately 25 to 30 additional retail stores and closing approximately 30 stores globally.

A store is included in comparable store sales in the thirteenth month of operation. Stores that experience a gross square footage increase of 10% or more due to an expansion and/or relocation are removed from the comparable store sales base, but are included in total sales. These stores are returned to the comparable store sales base in the thirteenth month following the expansion and/or relocation.

**Gross Profit.** Gross profit of \$1.8 billion in fiscal year 2015 decreased 12.4% in comparison to \$2.0 billion in fiscal year 2014 as a result of decreased sales and changes in foreign currencies. Gross profit margin decreased 270 basis points to 54.3% in fiscal year 2015 compared to 57.0% in the prior fiscal year. The gross margin rate decreased as compared to fiscal year 2014 primarily driven by changes in foreign currencies, which unfavorably impacted gross profit margin by approximately 290 basis points. Excluding the impacts of currency, the gross margin rate expanded mainly due to the favorable impacts of our pricing initiatives, lower product costs and our regional distribution mix given the growth in international markets which more than offset the impact of higher markdowns, increased effectiveness of promotional activity in our retail channel, primarily in our outlet stores and clearance activities including increased levels of off-price sales.

**Operating Expenses.** For fiscal year 2015, operating expenses as a percentage of net sales increased to 45.3% in fiscal year 2015 compared to 40.9% in fiscal year 2014 and included a \$96.0 million favorable impact from the translation of foreign-based expenses into U.S. dollars. On a constant currency basis, operating expenses for fiscal year 2015 increased by \$123.6 million primarily as a result of our increased marketing and strategic investments, increased store expenses, restructuring charges and increased incentive compensation, partially offset by the additional week of operations included in the prior year. Additionally fiscal year 2015 included a \$9.1 million non-cash impairment charge to write down the carrying value of our SKAGEN trade name, largely driven by changes in foreign currency exchange rates and fewer planned store openings as compared to original valuation assumptions, and \$8.4 million in costs related to the Misfit acquisition.

**Consolidated Operating Income.** Operating income decreased by \$275.3 million, or 48.6%, in fiscal year 2015 as compared to the prior fiscal year and included a \$115.8 million unfavorable impact from changes in foreign currencies. As a percentage of net sales, operating income decreased to 9.0% in fiscal year 2015 as compared to 16.1% in fiscal year 2014 and was negatively impacted by approximately 280 basis points due to changes in foreign currencies, as well as continued investments in our strategic initiatives to drive future growth.

During fiscal year 2015, sales and gross profit margins were negatively impacted by currencies in all regional segments as compared to the prior fiscal year. On a constant currency and comparable calendar basis, sales grew in Europe and decreased in the Americas and Asia, while gross profit margin grew in both Europe and Asia and decreased in the Americas. During fiscal year 2015, gross profit margin in all regions was negatively impacted by clearance activities and the Americas gross profit margin was further impacted by an increased mix of sales in the off-price channel. These unfavorable impacts to gross profit margin were partially offset by favorable impacts from our pricing initiatives in all regions and an increased sales mix of higher margin products within the watch category in the Asia segment. During fiscal year 2015, operating expenses deleveraged in all regions largely due to fixed expenses on lower sales. Additionally, the Americas and Europe segments included restructuring charges and increased marketing and customer engagement costs. Corporate operating expenses in fiscal year 2015 increased compared to fiscal year 2014, largely driven by investments in advertising and strategic initiatives, restructuring charges, a non-cash impairment charge, closing costs associated with the Misfit acquisition and increased incentive compensation.

Operating income by operating segment is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Fiscal Year		Growth (Decline)		Operating Margin %	
	2015	2014	Dollars	Percentage	2015	2014
Americas .....	\$ 354.3	\$ 463.2	\$ (108.9)	(23.5)%	21.3%	26.5%
Europe .....	210.5	288.0	(77.5)	(26.9)	19.7	24.1
Asia .....	71.7	116.3	(44.6)	(38.3)	14.4	20.5
Corporate .....	(345.3)	(301.0)	(44.3)	14.7		
Total operating income .....	<u>\$ 291.2</u>	<u>\$ 566.5</u>	<u>\$ (275.3)</u>	<u>(48.6)%</u>	<u>9.0%</u>	<u>16.1%</u>

**Interest Expense.** Interest expense increased by \$4.1 million in fiscal year 2015 as a result of increased debt levels in comparison to the prior fiscal year.

**Other Income (Expense)—Net.** During fiscal year 2015, other income (expense) - net increased by approximately \$33.0 million, largely driven by increased net foreign currency gains resulting from mark-to-market hedging and other transactional activities as compared to fiscal year 2014. Additionally, the fiscal year 2015 other income (expense) - net amount included a \$5.2 million gain related to an interest rate hedge settlement while the fiscal year 2014 other income (expense) - net amount included an arbitration judgment gain of \$6.0 million related to the purchase price for Skagen Designs.

**Provision for Income Taxes.** Income tax expense for fiscal year 2015 was \$81.8 million, resulting in an effective tax rate of 26.2%, compared to 30.7% in fiscal year 2014. The lower effective tax rate for fiscal year 2015 as compared to fiscal year 2014 was attributable to foreign tax credits generated from the repatriation of foreign earnings, favorable adjustments to the prior year income tax accruals, and the recognition of income tax benefits due to the settlement of audits.

**Net Income Attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.** Fiscal year 2015 net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. was \$4.51 per diluted share in comparison to \$7.10 per diluted share in the prior fiscal year and included a \$1.12 per diluted share decrease related to foreign currency changes. Excluding currency impacts, diluted earnings per share included a \$0.35 per diluted share decrease related to restructuring charges, a \$0.13 per diluted share decrease from a non-cash impairment charge and a \$0.12 per diluted share decrease for Misfit transaction costs, offset by a \$0.35 per diluted share benefit from a reduction in average shares outstanding and a \$0.28 per diluted share increase associated with lower taxes. Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. decreased 41.4% to \$220.6 million for fiscal year 2015 in comparison to \$376.7 million in the prior year.

### Fiscal Year 2014 Compared to Fiscal Year 2013

**Consolidated Net Sales.** Net sales increased 7.7%, representing sales growth in each of our geographic segments. Global watch sales made the most significant contribution, increasing \$223.4 million or 8.9%, in fiscal year 2014. Our jewelry product category also contributed favorably to the current fiscal year net sales growth, increasing \$47.7 million, or 20.8%, as a result of a strong performance in licensed jewelry, partially offset by a decrease in FOSSIL branded products. Our leathers category declined \$16.9 million or 3.9% during the year as we anniversaried high clearance volumes in fiscal year 2013.

Net sales information by product category is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Fiscal Year				Growth (Decline)	
	2014		2013		Dollars	Percentage
	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Amounts	Percentage of Total		
Watches .....	\$ 2,736.5	78.0%	\$ 2,513.1	77.1%	\$ 223.4	8.9%
Leathers .....	419.4	11.9	436.3	13.4	(16.9)	(3.9)
Jewelry .....	276.5	7.9	228.8	7.0	47.7	20.8
Other .....	77.3	2.2	81.8	2.5	(4.5)	(5.5)
Total net sales .....	<u>\$ 3,509.7</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 3,260.0</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 249.7</u>	<u>7.7%</u>

In fiscal year 2014, the translation of foreign-based net sales into U.S. dollars reduced reported net sales by approximately \$17.1 million, including unfavorable impacts of \$11.5 million and \$8.9 million in our Asia and Americas segments, respectively, partially offset by a favorable impact of \$3.3 million in our Europe segment.

The following table sets forth consolidated net sales by segment (dollars in millions):

	Fiscal Year					
	2014		2013		Growth (Decline)	
	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Amounts	Percentage of Total	Dollars	Percentage
Americas .....	\$ 1,747.5	49.8%	\$ 1,703.3	52.2%	\$ 44.2	2.6%
Europe .....	1,195.9	34.1	1,052.5	32.3	143.4	13.6
Asia .....	566.3	16.1	504.2	15.5	62.1	12.3
Total net sales.....	\$ 3,509.7	100.0%	\$ 3,260.0	100.0%	\$ 249.7	7.7%

**Americas Net Sales.** Americas net sales increased \$44.2 million or 2.6% (\$53.1 million or 3.1% in constant currency), during fiscal year 2014, representing growth in the U.S. and Canada, partially offset by a decline in Latin America. In constant currency, both the jewelry and watch categories contributed favorably to fiscal year 2014, as jewelry sales increased \$21.6 million or 30.6% and watches increased \$53.1 million or 4.1%. These sales gains were partially offset by sales declines in our leathers products of \$15.6 million or 5.4%, as the leather category has proven to be highly competitive and promotional. The department store channel has been challenging due to the continuing promotional retail environment and due to retail partners managing to lower inventory levels. Sales growth in our owned retail stores was partially offset by a slight comparable store sales decrease, primarily driven by the U.S. stores where conversion rates improved but not enough to offset the impact of significant mall traffic declines and promotional activity in our outlet stores.

**Europe Net Sales.** During fiscal year 2014, Europe net sales rose \$143.4 million or 13.6% (\$140.1 million or 13.3% in constant currency), representing sales gains across nearly all markets in which we operate. In Europe, we continue to benefit from our scale, as we leverage our extensive European infrastructure and distribution to drive growth. Key markets performed well as we have seen positive results from partnering with customers to focus on door productivity and to influence assortments and replenishment. Sales growth was particularly strong in the United Kingdom, Germany and France, while Italy experienced a sales decline during fiscal year 2014 as a result of the challenging market conditions. From a product category perspective, on a constant currency basis, sales growth was led by a \$115.1 million or 14.8% increase in our watch category and a \$28.1 million or 18.8% increase in jewelry, partially offset by a \$3.9 million or 4.0% decrease in leather products. Comparable store sales in our owned retail stores in the European region increased modestly, which also contributed favorably to fiscal year 2014.

**Asia Net Sales.** In fiscal year 2014, Asia net sales increased \$62.1 million or 12.3% (\$73.6 million or 14.6% in constant currency). We experienced sales growth across the majority of the markets in the Asia region led by Japan, India, Australia and China, while sales in South Korea decreased as market conditions there remained weak. Our watch category made the greatest contribution, increasing \$67.4 million or 15.6% in constant currency. For the 2014 fiscal year, Asia concession sales increased as a result of new door growth, as comparable year-over-year concession sales declined.

**Gross Profit.** Gross profit of \$2.0 billion in fiscal year 2014 increased 7.5% in comparison to \$1.9 billion in fiscal year 2013 as a result of increased sales, partially offset by a slight decrease in gross profit margin. Gross profit margin decreased 10 basis points to 57.0% in fiscal year 2014 compared to 57.1% in the prior fiscal year. The gross margin rate decline was primarily driven by the impact of increased promotional activity, primarily in our U.S. outlet stores, as compared to the prior fiscal year. Partially offsetting this decrease was the impact of a favorable regional distribution mix from the growth in international markets.

**Operating Expenses.** Total operating expenses increased by \$134.5 million, and as a percentage of net sales, increased to 40.9% in fiscal year 2014 compared to 39.9% in fiscal year 2013. The translation of foreign-based expenses in fiscal year 2014 increased operating expenses by approximately \$0.6 million as a result of the weaker U.S. dollar. Operating expense increases were primarily attributable to continued investments in our retail store and concession base, infrastructure investments to support growth and global initiatives, marketing expenses, including advertising royalties, and investments in brand building and customer engagement activities, partially offset by the reversal of incentive compensation accruals. In addition, fiscal year 2014 included a \$9.3 million non-cash asset impairment charge to write down certain long-lived assets associated with our retail stores as compared to a \$5.8 million charge incurred in fiscal year 2013.

**Consolidated Operating Income.** During fiscal year 2014, operating income increased by \$4.9 million, or 0.9%, as compared to the prior fiscal year. As a percentage of net sales, operating income decreased to 16.1% in fiscal year 2014 as compared to 17.2% in fiscal year 2013, primarily as a result of decreased operating expense leverage. The decreased leverage in operating expenses was largely driven by brand building and marketing activities in our corporate costs area and advertising royalties, rent and facility-related expenses in our commercial businesses. Gross profit margin expansion in Europe was largely

offset by decreased gross profit margin in the Americas and Asia segments. The Europe segment benefited from the currency impact of a stronger euro in the purchase of inventory, while the Asia segment was negatively impacted by the currency impact of a weaker Japanese yen and Australian dollar as well as an increased sales mix of lower margin products within the watch category. Gross profit margin in the Americas was negatively impacted by lower margins in our U.S. outlet stores due to effective promotions that drove increased gross profit dollars, but put pressure on the gross margin rate and an increase in sales to off-price partners.

Operating income for the 2014 fiscal year included approximately \$12.1 million of net currency losses related to the translation of foreign-based sales and expenses into U.S. dollars. Operating income by operating segment is summarized as follows (dollars in millions):

	Fiscal Year		Growth (Decline)		Operating Margin %	
	2014	2013	Dollars	Percentage	2014	2013
Americas .....	\$ 463.2	\$ 472.8	\$ (9.6)	(2.0)%	26.5%	27.8%
Europe .....	288.0	238.6	49.4	20.7	24.1	22.7
Asia .....	116.3	115.8	0.5	0.4	20.5	23.0
Corporate.....	(301.0)	(265.6)	(35.4)	13.3		
Total operating income.....	<u>\$ 566.5</u>	<u>\$ 561.6</u>	<u>\$ 4.9</u>	0.9 %	16.1%	17.2%

**Interest Expense.** Interest expense increased by \$6.4 million in fiscal year 2014 as a result of increased debt levels in comparison to the prior fiscal year.

**Other Income (Expense) - Net.** During fiscal year 2014, other income (expense) - net decreased by approximately \$2.0 million, largely driven by decreased net foreign currency gains resulting from mark-to-market hedging and other transactional activities as compared to fiscal year 2013. Additionally, fiscal year 2014 other income (expense) - net included an arbitration judgment gain of \$6.0 million related to the purchase price for Skagen Designs, while the fiscal year 2013 other income (expense) - net amount included a \$6.5 million non-cash, mark-to-market valuation gain related to our assumption of control of Fossil Spain, our Spanish joint venture.

**Provision for Income Taxes.** Income tax expense for fiscal year 2014 was \$171.5 million, resulting in an effective tax rate of 30.7%, compared to 30.9% in fiscal year 2013.

**Net Income Attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.** Fiscal year 2014 net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. was \$7.10 per diluted share in comparison to \$6.56 per diluted share in the prior fiscal year and included a \$0.57 per diluted share benefit as a result of a lower outstanding share count due to common stock repurchases under our ongoing stock repurchase program and net foreign currency losses of \$0.17 per diluted share. Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. was relatively flat at \$376.7 million for fiscal year 2014 in comparison to \$378.2 million in the prior year. Fiscal year 2014 results included a \$6.0 million arbitration judgment gain related to the purchase price for Skagen Designs, which benefited earnings by \$0.08 per diluted share, while fiscal year 2013 results included a \$6.5 million non-cash, non-operating gain, which benefited earnings by \$0.11 per diluted share, related to our assumption of control of Fossil Spain in connection with our right to acquire in 2015 the remaining 50% of Fossil Spain.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

Historically, our business operations have not required substantial cash during the first several months of our fiscal year. Generally, starting in the third quarter, our cash needs begin to increase, typically reaching a peak in the September-November time frame as we increase inventory levels in advance of the holiday season. Our quarterly cash requirements are also impacted by the number of new stores we open, other capital expenditures and strategic investments such as acquisitions and stock repurchases. Our cash and cash equivalents balance at the end of fiscal year 2015 was \$289.3 million, including \$274.3 million held by foreign subsidiaries outside the U.S., in comparison to \$276.3 million at the end of fiscal year 2014.

Net cash provided by operating activities of \$360.8 million in fiscal year 2015 was partially offset by the aggregate amount of cash used in investing and financing activities of \$293.8 million and \$64.0 million, respectively, resulting in a \$13.0 million increase in cash and cash equivalents since the end of fiscal year 2014. During fiscal year 2015, net cash provided by operating activities consisted primarily of net income of \$229.9 million and non-cash activities of \$130.8 million. During fiscal year 2015, net cash used in investing activities was primarily driven by \$220.2 million of business acquisitions, net of cash acquired and \$80.0 million in capital expenditures. During fiscal year 2015, net cash used in financing activities was principally comprised of \$231.3 million of common stock acquisitions, partially offset by \$180.2 million of net borrowings on our credit facilities.

Accounts receivable decreased by 13.9% to \$370.8 million during fiscal year 2015 compared to \$430.5 million at the end of the prior fiscal year, primarily as a result of increased collection efforts and lower sales volume. Average days sales outstanding for our wholesale business for fiscal year 2015 was 49 days compared to 52 days in the prior fiscal year.

Inventory at the end of fiscal year 2015 was \$625.3 million, representing an increase of 4.7% from the prior fiscal year inventory balance of \$597.3 million largely driven by new businesses and brands added during fiscal year 2015.

The following tables reflect our common stock repurchase activity under our repurchase programs for the periods indicated (in millions):

Fiscal Year Authorized	Dollar Value Authorized	Termination Date	For the 2015 Fiscal Year		For the 2014 Fiscal Year	
			Number of Shares Repurchased	Dollar Value Repurchased	Number of Shares Repurchased	Dollar Value Repurchased
2014.....	\$ 1,000.0	December 2018	2.4	\$ 200.7	—	\$ —
2012.....	\$ 1,000.0	December 2016 (1)	0.3	\$ 28.8	4.1	\$ 435.0
2010.....	\$ 30.0	None	—	\$ —	—	\$ —

(1) In the first quarter of fiscal year 2015, the Company completed this repurchase plan.

We effectively retired 2.7 million shares of repurchased common stock under our repurchase programs during fiscal year 2015. We account for the retirements by allocating the repurchase price, which is based upon the equity contribution associated with historical issuances, to common stock, additional paid-in capital and retained earnings. The effective retirement of common stock repurchased during fiscal year 2015 decreased common stock by \$27,300, additional paid-in capital by \$0.7 million, retained earnings by \$228.8 million and treasury stock by \$229.5 million. The effective retirement of common stock repurchased during the 2014 fiscal year decreased common stock by \$41,000, additional paid-in capital by \$3.2 million, retained earnings by \$431.7 million and treasury stock by \$435.0 million. At January 3, 2015 and January 2, 2016, all treasury stock had been effectively retired. As of January 2, 2016, we had \$829.3 million of repurchase authorizations remaining under our repurchase programs.

At the end of the fiscal year 2015, we had working capital of \$953.1 million compared to working capital of \$1.0 billion at the end of the prior fiscal year. Additionally, at the end of the fiscal year 2015 we had approximately \$23.2 million of outstanding short-term borrowings and \$785.1 million in long-term debt.

On March 9, 2015, we entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "Credit Agreement"). The Credit Agreement provides for (i) revolving credit loans in the amount of \$1.05 billion (the "Revolving Credit Facility"), with an up to \$20.0 million subfacility for swingline loans (the "Swingline Loan"), and an up to \$10.0 million subfacility for letters of credit, and (ii) a term loan in the amount of \$231.3 million (the "Term Loan"). The Credit Agreement expires and is due and payable on May 17, 2018. The Credit Agreement amended and restated that certain credit agreement, dated as of May 17, 2013, as amended (the "Prior Agreement").

Our obligations under the Credit Agreement are unsecured, and none of our subsidiaries are guarantors of our obligations under the Credit Agreement. Upon the occurrence of both (a) the Moody's Investor Service, Inc. rating of us falling below Ba1 and (b) the Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC rating of us falling below BB+, our obligations under the Credit Agreement will be required to be guaranteed by all of our direct and indirect material domestic subsidiaries, as provided in a subsidiary guaranty agreement, and secured by 65% of the total outstanding voting capital stock and 100% of the non-voting capital stock of our material first-tier foreign subsidiaries, pursuant to a pledge agreement. The Credit Agreement refinanced the indebtedness under the Prior Agreement and may be used (a) to finance the acquisition of capital assets, (b) for ongoing working capital and other general corporate purposes and (c) to repurchase our capital stock to the extent permitted under the Credit Agreement.

Amounts outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Term Loan under the Credit Agreement bear interest, at our option, at (i) the base rate (defined as the highest of (a) the prime rate publicly announced by Wells Fargo, (b) the federal funds rate plus 0.5% and (c) London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") for an interest period of one month plus 1.0%) plus the base rate applicable margin (which varies, based upon our consolidated total leverage ratio, from 0.25%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is less than 1.00 to 1.00, to 1.00%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00) or (ii) the LIBOR rate (defined as the quotient obtained by dividing (a) LIBOR by (b) 1.00 minus the Eurodollar reserve percentage) plus the LIBOR rate applicable margin (which varies, based upon the consolidated total leverage ratio, from 1.25%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is less than 1.00 to 1.00, to 2.00%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00). Amounts outstanding under the Swingline Loan under the Credit Agreement or upon any

drawing under a letter of credit bear interest at the base rate plus the applicable margin. Interest based upon the base rate is payable quarterly in arrears. Interest based upon the LIBOR rate is payable on the last day of the applicable interest period.

Financial covenants in the Credit Agreement require us to maintain (i) a consolidated total leverage ratio no greater than 2.50 to 1.00, and (ii) a consolidated interest coverage ratio no less than 3.50 to 1.00.

During fiscal year 2015, we made net principal payments of \$15.6 million under the Term Loan and term loan under the Prior Agreement. The average interest rate during fiscal year 2015 for amounts outstanding under the Term Loan and term loan under the Prior Agreement including the impact of the interest rate swap was 2.66%. During fiscal year 2015, we had net borrowings of \$200.0 million under the Revolving Credit Facility and revolving credit loans under the Prior Agreement at an average rate of 1.53%. As of January 2, 2016, we had \$212.6 million and \$589.0 million outstanding under the Term Loan and the Revolving Credit Facility, respectively. The outstanding balance under the Term Loan is net of unamortized debt issuance costs of \$3.0 million at January 2, 2016. In addition, we had \$0.9 million of outstanding standby letters of credit at January 2, 2016. Amounts available under the Revolving Credit Facility are reduced by any amounts outstanding under standby letters of credit. As of January 2, 2016, we had \$460.1 million available for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility, which was favorably impacted by a \$193.0 million international cash balance. Borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility were mainly used to fund common stock repurchases, capital expenditures, normal operating expenses and a portion of the Misfit acquisition purchase price.

At January 2, 2016, we were in compliance with debt covenants related to all of our credit facilities.

As of January 2, 2016, we do not consider \$323.3 million of undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested. As such, we have accrued taxes on these amounts net of applicable foreign tax credits. We have not provided for U.S. federal and state income taxes on the remaining \$895.8 million of undistributed earnings of our foreign subsidiaries because we consider such earnings to be indefinitely reinvested outside the U.S. The determination of the amount of incremental tax that would be due in the event these earnings are repatriated in the future is not practicable. However, our intent is to keep these funds indefinitely reinvested outside of the U.S., and our current plans do not indicate a need to repatriate them to fund our U.S. operations.

For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, we expect total capital expenditures to be approximately \$75 million to \$85 million. Of this amount, we expect approximately 45% will be for strategic investments, including omni-channel and technology, approximately 35% will be for global concession and retail store expansion and renovation and approximately 20% will be for facilities expansion and enhancements. Our capital expenditure budget and allocation of it to the foregoing investments are estimates and are subject to change. We believe that cash flows from operations combined with existing cash on hand and amounts available under the Revolving Credit Facility will be sufficient to fund our working capital needs and planned capital expenditures for the next twelve months.

**Contractual Obligations**

The following table identifies our contractual obligations as of January 2, 2016 (in thousands):

	<b>Total</b>	<b>Less than 1 Year</b>	<b>1 - 3 Years</b>	<b>3 - 5 Years</b>	<b>More than 5 Years</b>
Debt obligations (1) .....	\$ 804,625	\$ 21,875	\$ 782,750	\$ —	\$ —
Interest payments on debt (2).....	44,032	18,199	25,833	—	—
Minimum royalty payments (3) .....	363,836	198,636	156,940	8,260	—
Capital lease obligations (4).....	6,961	1,392	2,491	1,765	1,313
Operating lease obligations.....	852,327	151,013	250,806	186,044	264,464
Purchase obligations (5).....	382,684	312,375	60,295	9,598	416
Uncertain tax positions (6).....	968	968	—	—	—
Total contractual obligations (7).....	<u>\$ 2,455,433</u>	<u>\$ 704,458</u>	<u>\$ 1,279,115</u>	<u>\$ 205,667</u>	<u>\$ 266,193</u>

- (1) Consists of borrowings in the U.S., excluding contractual interest payments and unamortized debt issuance costs of \$3.0 million.
- (2) Consists of estimated interest payments under the Term Loan and Revolving Credit Facility.
- (3) Consists primarily of minimum royalty commitments under exclusive licenses to manufacture watches and jewelry under trademarks not owned by us. However these minimum royalty commitments do not include amounts owed pursuant to various license and design service agreements under which we are obligated to pay the licensors a percentage of our net sales of these licensed products.
- (4) Payments shown include interest.
- (5) Consists primarily of outstanding letters of credit, which represent inventory purchase commitments that typically mature in one to eight months and open non-cancelable purchase orders.
- (6) Management has only included its current ASC 740 liability in the table above. Long-term amounts of \$17.7 million have been excluded because the payment timing cannot be reasonably estimated.
- (7) Pension obligations of \$17.6 million have been excluded because the payment timing cannot be reasonably estimated.

**Off Balance Sheet Arrangements**

There are no off balance sheet arrangements other than those disclosed in Note 13—Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Selected Quarterly Consolidated Financial Data**

The table below sets forth selected quarterly consolidated financial information. The information is derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements and includes, in the opinion of management, which except as noted, are all normal and recurring adjustments that management considers necessary for a fair statement of results for such periods. The operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for any future period. Certain line items presented in the tables below, when aggregated, may not agree with the corresponding line items on our consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income for fiscal years 2015 and 2014 due to rounding (in thousands, except percentage and per share data).

<b><u>Fiscal Year 2015</u></b>	<b><u>1st Qtr</u></b>	<b><u>2nd Qtr</u></b>	<b><u>3rd Qtr</u></b>	<b><u>4th Qtr</u></b>
Net sales.....	\$ 725,085	\$ 739,975	\$ 771,303	\$ 992,473
Gross profit.....	400,724	409,465	417,734	525,543
Net income.....	40,638	56,820	60,129	72,315
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest.....	2,568	2,172	2,595	1,930
Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. ....	\$ 38,070	\$ 54,648	\$ 57,534	\$ 70,384
Earnings per share: .....				
Basic.....	\$ 0.76	\$ 1.12	\$ 1.19	\$ 1.46
Diluted.....	\$ 0.75	\$ 1.12	\$ 1.19	\$ 1.46
Gross profit as a percentage of net sales .....	55.3%	55.3%	54.2%	53.0%
<b><u>Fiscal Year 2014</u></b>	<b><u>1st Qtr</u></b>	<b><u>2nd Qtr</u></b>	<b><u>3rd Qtr</u></b>	<b><u>4th Qtr</u></b>
Net sales.....	\$ 776,544	\$ 773,820	\$ 894,482	\$ 1,064,845
Gross profit.....	443,220	444,602	509,038	604,312
Net income.....	69,161	54,899	106,404	156,146
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest.....	2,818	2,382	2,683	2,021
Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. ....	\$ 66,343	\$ 52,517	\$ 103,721	\$ 154,125
Earnings per share: .....				
Basic.....	\$ 1.23	\$ 0.98	\$ 1.97	\$ 3.01
Diluted.....	\$ 1.22	\$ 0.98	\$ 1.96	\$ 3.00
Gross profit as a percentage of net sales .....	57.1%	57.5%	56.9%	56.8%

While the majority of our products are not seasonal in nature, a significant portion of our net sales and operating income is generally derived in the second half of the fiscal year. Our third and fourth quarters, which include the "back to school" and Christmas seasons, have historically generated a significant portion of our annual operating income. The amount of net sales and operating income generated during the first quarter is affected by the levels of inventory held by retailers at the end of the Christmas season, as well as general economic conditions and other factors beyond our control. In general, lower levels of inventory held by retailers at the end of the Christmas season may have a positive impact on our net sales and operating income in the first quarter of the following fiscal year as a result of higher levels of restocking orders placed by retailers.

As we expand our e-commerce business and improve productivity in our retail store base, sales from the direct to consumer distribution channel may increase as a percentage of the total sales mix. Based upon the historical seasonality of direct to consumer sales, we believe this expansion could result in higher levels of profitability in the fourth quarter and lower levels of profitability in the first and second quarters when, due to seasonality, it is more difficult to leverage our operating costs and back office expenses against a lower level of sales productivity. In addition, new product launches would generally augment the sales and operating expense levels in the quarter the product launch takes place. The results of operations for a particular quarter may also vary due to a number of factors, including retail, economic and monetary conditions, timing of orders or holidays, the timing of investments and the mix of products sold by us.

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk*****Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk***

As a multinational enterprise, we are exposed to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Our most significant foreign currency risk relates to the euro and, to a lesser extent, the British pound, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Mexican peso and Australian dollar as compared to the U.S. dollar. Due to our vertical nature whereby a significant portion of goods are sourced from our owned entities, the foreign currency risks relate primarily to the necessary current settlement of intercompany

inventory transactions. We employ a variety of operating practices to manage these market risks relative to foreign currency exchange rate changes and, where deemed appropriate, utilize forward contracts. These operating practices include, among others, our ability to convert foreign currency into U.S. dollars at spot rates and to maintain U.S. dollar pricing relative to sales of our products to certain distributors located outside the U.S. The use of forward contracts allows us to offset exposure to rate fluctuations because the gains or losses incurred on the derivative instruments will offset, in whole or in part, losses or gains on the underlying foreign currency exposure. We use derivative instruments only for risk management purposes and do not use them for speculation or for trading. There were no significant changes in how we managed foreign currency transactional exposure in fiscal year 2015 and management does not anticipate any significant changes in such exposures or in the strategies we employ to manage such exposure in the near future.

We are exposed to risk that adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates could impact our net investment in foreign operations. To manage this risk, during the third quarter of fiscal year 2015, we entered into forward contracts designated as net investment hedges to reduce exposure to changes in currency exchange rates on 58.9 million euros of our total investment in two wholly-owned, euro-denominated foreign subsidiaries and on 1.8 billion yen of our total investment in a wholly-owned Japanese yen-denominated foreign subsidiary. The three hedges were settled in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2015 resulting in a gain of \$3.7 million net of taxes that was recognized in the currency translation component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

The following table shows our outstanding forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges for intercompany inventory transactions (in millions) at January 2, 2016 and their expiration dates.

Functional Currency		Contract Currency		
Type	Amount	Type	Amount	Expiration Date
Euro.....	228.6	U.S. dollar	259.5	November 2017
British pound.....	46.2	U.S. dollar	71.2	December 2017
Canadian dollar.....	68.7	U.S. dollar	52.8	December 2017
Japanese yen.....	3,927.2	U.S. dollar	32.9	December 2017
Mexican peso.....	360.6	U.S. dollar	21.6	September 2016
Australian dollar.....	17.9	U.S. dollar	13.0	September 2016

If we were to settle our euro, British pound, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Mexican peso and Australian dollar based forward contracts hedging intercompany inventory transactions as of January 2, 2016, the net result would have been a net gain of approximately \$10.2 million, net of taxes. As of January 2, 2016, a 10% unfavorable change in the U.S. dollar strengthening against foreign currencies to which we have balance sheet transactional exposures would have decreased net pre-tax income by \$9.5 million. The translation of the balance sheets of our foreign-based operations from their local currencies into U.S. dollars is also sensitive to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. As of January 2, 2016, a 10% unfavorable change in the exchange rate of the U.S. dollar strengthening against the foreign currencies to which we have exposure would have reduced consolidated stockholders' equity by approximately \$66.4 million.

### ***Interest Rate Risk***

We are subject to interest rate volatility with regard to debt borrowings. Effective July 26, 2013, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a term of approximately five years to manage our exposure to interest rate fluctuations on our Term Loan. We will continue to evaluate our interest rate exposure and the use of interest rate swaps in future periods to mitigate our risk associated with adverse fluctuations in interest rates.

Based on our variable-rate debt outstanding as of January 2, 2016, excluding the \$212.6 million outstanding under our Term Loan hedged with an interest rate swap agreement, a 100 basis point increase in interest rates would increase annual interest expense by approximately \$6.0 million.

**Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
Fossil Group, Inc.  
Richardson, Texas

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Fossil Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 2, 2016. Our audits also included the consolidated financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15. These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Fossil Group, Inc. and subsidiaries as of January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 2, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such consolidated financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 2, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 29, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas  
February 29, 2016

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**IN THOUSANDS**

	<b>January 2, 2016</b>	<b>January 3, 2015</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents .....	\$ 289,275	\$ 276,261
Accounts receivable-net.....	370,761	430,498
Inventories.....	625,344	597,281
Prepaid expenses and other current assets .....	157,290	150,532
Total current assets.....	<u>1,442,670</u>	<u>1,454,572</u>
Property, plant and equipment-net.....	326,370	345,606
Goodwill .....	359,394	197,728
Intangible and other assets-net.....	227,227	179,554
Total long-term assets.....	<u>912,991</u>	<u>722,888</u>
Total assets.....	<u>\$ 2,355,661</u>	<u>\$ 2,177,460</u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable.....	\$ 208,083	\$ 159,267
Short-term and current portion of long-term debt.....	23,159	16,646
Accrued expenses:		
Compensation .....	61,496	50,776
Royalties .....	38,359	54,013
Co-op advertising.....	28,918	28,591
Transaction taxes.....	44,425	35,301
Other .....	76,592	75,088
Income taxes payable.....	8,497	26,626
Total current liabilities.....	<u>489,529</u>	<u>446,308</u>
Long-term income taxes payable.....	20,634	16,610
Deferred income tax liabilities.....	75,165	62,282
Long-term debt.....	785,076	609,666
Other long-term liabilities.....	52,714	58,793
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>933,589</u>	<u>747,351</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, 48,125 and 50,771 shares issued and outstanding at January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, respectively	481	508
Additional paid-in capital .....	187,456	171,669
Retained earnings.....	813,957	822,093
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).....	(80,506)	(16,410)
Total Fossil Group, Inc. stockholders' equity.....	<u>921,388</u>	<u>977,860</u>
Noncontrolling interest .....	11,155	5,941
Total stockholders' equity.....	<u>932,543</u>	<u>983,801</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity.....	<u>\$ 2,355,661</u>	<u>\$ 2,177,460</u>

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

## IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE DATA

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
Net sales .....	\$ 3,228,836	\$ 3,509,691	\$ 3,259,971
Cost of sales.....	1,475,369	1,508,519	1,398,285
Gross profit.....	1,753,467	2,001,172	1,861,686
Operating expenses: .....			
Selling, general and administrative expenses.....	1,437,833	1,434,636	1,300,090
Restructuring charges .....	24,400	—	—
Total operating expenses .....	1,462,233	1,434,636	1,300,090
Operating income .....	291,234	566,536	561,596
Interest expense .....	20,018	15,898	9,548
Other income (expense) - net .....	40,443	7,440	9,419
Income before income taxes .....	311,659	558,078	561,467
Provision for income taxes .....	81,757	171,467	173,419
Net income .....	229,902	386,611	388,048
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest .....	9,265	9,904	9,896
Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. ....	\$ 220,637	\$ 376,707	\$ 378,152
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes: .....			
Currency translation adjustment.....	\$ (54,466)	\$ (65,393)	\$ 7,971
Securities available for sale-net change .....	—	—	475
Cash flow hedges-net change .....	(7,057)	16,675	(1,251)
Pension plan activity .....	(2,573)	(4,383)	736
Total other comprehensive income (loss).....	(64,096)	(53,101)	7,931
Total comprehensive income.....	165,806	333,510	395,979
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest .....	9,265	9,904	9,896
Comprehensive income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. ....	\$ 156,541	\$ 323,606	\$ 386,083
Earnings per share: .....			
Basic .....	\$ 4.52	\$ 7.12	\$ 6.59
Diluted .....	\$ 4.51	\$ 7.10	\$ 6.56
Weighted average common shares outstanding:.....			
Basic .....	48,800	52,882	57,401
Diluted .....	48,924	53,080	57,676

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

## AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS

	Common stock			Treasury stock	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Stockholders' equity attributable to Fossil Group, Inc.	Noncontrolling interest	Total stockholder's equity
	Shares	Par value	Additional paid-in capital						
Balance, December 29, 2012.....	59,631	\$ 596	\$ 138,097	\$ —	\$ 1,066,082	\$ 28,760	\$ 1,233,535	\$ 6,929	\$ 1,240,464
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options and stock appreciation rights .....	293	3	7,593	—	—	—	7,596	—	7,596
Tax benefit derived from stock-based compensation .....	—	—	8,379	—	—	—	8,379	—	8,379
Acquisition of common stock.....	—	—	1,064	(583,318)	—	—	(582,254)	—	(582,254)
Retirement of common stock.....	(5,340)	(53)	(16,094)	583,318	(567,171)	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock issued in connection with stock-based compensation plan.....	124	1	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation .....	—	—	15,338	—	—	—	15,338	—	15,338
Net income.....	—	—	—	—	378,152	—	378,152	9,896	388,048
Other comprehensive income (loss) .....	—	—	—	—	—	7,931	7,931	—	7,931
Distribution of noncontrolling interest earnings and other.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,135)	(10,135)
<b>Balance, December 28, 2013 .....</b>	<b>54,708</b>	<b>\$ 547</b>	<b>\$ 154,376</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 877,063</b>	<b>\$ 36,691</b>	<b>\$ 1,068,677</b>	<b>\$ 6,690</b>	<b>\$ 1,075,367</b>
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options and stock appreciation rights .....	88	1	3,234	—	—	—	3,235	—	3,235
Tax benefit derived from stock-based compensation .....	—	—	1,430	—	—	—	1,430	—	1,430
Acquisition of common stock.....	—	—	800	(438,711)	—	—	(437,911)	—	(437,911)
Retirement of common stock.....	(4,144)	(41)	(6,993)	438,711	(431,677)	—	—	—	—
Restricted stock issued in connection with stock-based compensation plan.....	119	1	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation .....	—	—	18,823	—	—	—	18,823	—	18,823
Net income.....	—	—	—	—	376,707	—	376,707	9,904	386,611
Other comprehensive income (loss) .....	—	—	—	—	—	(53,101)	(53,101)	—	(53,101)
Distribution of noncontrolling interest earnings and other.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,317)	(10,317)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest shares .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(336)	(336)
<b>Balance, January 3, 2015 .....</b>	<b>50,771</b>	<b>\$ 508</b>	<b>\$ 171,669</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 822,093</b>	<b>\$ (16,410)</b>	<b>\$ 977,860</b>	<b>\$ 5,941</b>	<b>\$ 983,801</b>
Common stock issued upon exercise of stock options, stock appreciation rights and restricted stock units .....	113	1	769	—	—	—	770	—	770
Tax expense derived from stock-based compensation .....	—	—	(1,128)	—	—	—	(1,128)	—	(1,128)
Acquisition of common stock.....	—	—	887	(232,169)	—	—	(231,282)	—	(231,282)
Retirement of common stock.....	(2,759)	(28)	(3,368)	232,169	(228,773)	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation .....	—	—	18,627	—	—	—	18,627	—	18,627
Net income.....	—	—	—	—	220,637	—	220,637	9,265	229,902
Other comprehensive income (loss) .....	—	—	—	—	—	(64,096)	(64,096)	—	(64,096)
Distribution of noncontrolling interest earnings and other.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,883)	(9,883)
Acquisition.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,832	5,832
<b>Balance, January 2, 2016.....</b>	<b>48,125</b>	<b>\$ 481</b>	<b>\$ 187,456</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 813,957</b>	<b>\$ (80,506)</b>	<b>\$ 921,388</b>	<b>\$ 11,155</b>	<b>\$ 932,543</b>

See notes to consolidated financial statements.

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Operating Activities:			
Net income	\$ 229,902	\$ 386,611	\$ 388,048
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation, amortization and accretion	87,662	95,931	81,936
Stock-based compensation	18,627	18,823	15,338
(Decrease) increase in allowance for returns-net of inventory in transit	(1,282)	3,701	(307)
Loss on disposal of assets	1,913	465	731
Impairment losses	16,804	9,266	5,750
Non-cash restructuring charges	3,962	—	—
Gain on equity method investment	—	—	(6,510)
Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts	2,384	550	(5,422)
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	(177)	(1,430)	(8,379)
Deferred income taxes and other	929	2,708	12,400
Contingent consideration remeasurement	—	1,112	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effect of acquisitions:			
Accounts receivable	42,912	(8,495)	(77,452)
Inventories	(43,082)	(60,746)	(52,923)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(36,902)	(52,726)	(21,141)
Accounts payable	41,843	2,477	15,347
Accrued expenses	12,545	(13,315)	52,904
Income taxes payable	(17,269)	2,951	11,362
Net cash provided by operating activities	360,771	387,883	411,682
Investing Activities:			
Additions to property, plant and equipment	(79,767)	(94,763)	(95,234)
Increase in intangible and other assets	(3,730)	(9,419)	(14,818)
Skagen Designs arbitration settlement	5,968	—	—
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant, equipment and other	179	612	2,405
Business acquisitions-net of cash acquired	(220,189)	—	(15,521)
Net investment hedge settlement	3,709	410	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(293,830)	(103,160)	(123,168)
Financing Activities:			
Acquisition of common stock	(231,282)	(437,911)	(582,254)
Distribution of noncontrolling interest earnings and other	(9,883)	(10,317)	(10,135)
Purchase of noncontrolling interest shares	—	(336)	—
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	177	1,430	8,379
Debt borrowings	2,548,650	961,000	1,222,116
Debt payments	(2,368,408)	(838,684)	(791,495)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	770	3,235	7,596
Other financing activities	(4,051)	(3,598)	(2,456)
Net cash used in financing activities	(64,027)	(325,181)	(148,249)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	10,100	(3,760)	2,978
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	13,014	(44,218)	143,243
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Beginning of year	276,261	320,479	177,236
End of year	\$ 289,275	\$ 276,261	\$ 320,479

See notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**1. Significant Accounting Policies**

**Consolidated Financial Statements** include the accounts of Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its subsidiaries (the "Company"). The Company is a leader in the design, development, marketing and distribution of contemporary, high quality fashion accessories on a global basis. The Company's products are sold primarily through department stores, specialty retailers and Company-owned retail stores worldwide. The Company reports on a fiscal year reflecting the retail-based calendar (containing 4-4-5 week calendar quarters). References to fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 are for the fiscal years ended January 2, 2016, January 3, 2015 and December 28, 2013, respectively. The Company's fiscal year periodically results in a 53-week year instead of a normal 52-week year. The fiscal year ended January 3, 2015 is a 53-week year, with the additional week included in the first quarter of the fiscal year. Accordingly, the information presented herein includes 53 weeks of operations for fiscal year 2014 as compared to 52 weeks in fiscal years 2015 and 2013. All intercompany balances and transactions are eliminated in consolidation. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

Effective January 2, 2016, the Company made changes to the presentation of its financial position in accordance with recently issued accounting guidance.

In November 2015, as part of its initiative to reduce complexity in accounting standards, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2015-17, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes* ("ASU 2015-17"). Under ASU 2015-17, an entity is no longer required to separate deferred tax liabilities and assets into current and noncurrent amounts in a statement of financial position. As allowed under ASU 2015-17, the Company has elected an early adoption with a retrospective application to all periods presented herein. The Company retrospectively adjusted the January 3, 2015 consolidated balance sheet and related disclosures to reflect the reclassifications of \$34.1 million of current deferred income tax assets and \$0.5 million of current deferred income tax liabilities, previously recorded in accrued expenses-other, to an increase of \$8.0 million to intangible and other assets-net and a reduction of \$25.6 million to long-term deferred income tax liabilities. Adoption of ASU 2015-17 did not impact results of operations, retained earnings or cash flows in the current or previous interim and annual periods.

In April 2015, as part of its initiative to reduce complexity in accounting standards, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03, *Interest—Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs* ("ASU 2015-03"). ASU 2015-03 requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-15, *Interest—Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Presentation and Subsequent Measurement of Debt Issuance Costs Associated with Line-of-Credit Arrangements* ("ASU 2015-15"). ASU 2015-15 indicates the SEC staff would not object to an entity deferring and presenting debt issuance costs related to line-of-credit arrangements as an asset and subsequently amortizing the deferred debt issuance costs ratably over the term of the line-of-credit arrangement, regardless of whether there are any outstanding borrowings on the line-of-credit arrangement. As allowed under ASU 2015-03 and ASU 2015-15, the Company has elected an early adoption with a retrospective application to all periods presented herein. The Company retrospectively adjusted the January 3, 2015 consolidated balance sheet and related disclosures to reflect the reclassifications of \$1.2 million of prepaid expenses and other current assets and \$2.8 million of intangible and other assets-net to a reduction of \$4.0 million to long-term debt. Adoption of ASU 2015-03 and ASU 2015-15 did not impact results of operations, retained earnings or cash flows in the current or previous interim and annual periods.

Effective during the first quarter of fiscal year 2015, the Company made changes to the presentation of its reportable segments to reflect changes in the way its chief operating decision maker evaluates the performance of its operations, develops strategy and allocates capital resources. As a result of this change, the Company has realigned its operating structure. Strategic and brand directions are set centrally and regional management is now fully empowered and responsible to drive those strategies and brand directions across all brands and channels within their regions. As part of the new operating structure, the regional teams manage both the wholesale and retail businesses within their regions whereas previously the retail business was managed globally. Additionally, with the implementation of new reporting systems, the Company has the ability to extract discrete financial information that aligns with its operating structure and is consistent with how management now evaluates the business performance. The Company's reportable segments now consist of the following: (i) Americas, (ii) Europe and (iii) Asia. Prior to the Form 10-Q for the three months ended April 4, 2015, as reported in the Form 10-K fiscal year 2014, the Company's reportable segments consisted of the following: (i) North America wholesale, (ii) Europe wholesale, (iii) Asia Pacific wholesale and (iv) Direct to consumer.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

These changes to the Company's reportable segments include the following:

- (1) Reclassification of the Company's retail, e-commerce and catalog activities, all of which were previously recorded within the Company's Direct to consumer segment, to the Americas, Europe and Asia segments based on the geographic location of the activities.
- (2) The Company's wholesale operations in North America, Europe and Asia Pacific previously recorded within the North America wholesale, Europe wholesale and Asia Pacific wholesale segments, respectively, have been reclassified to the Americas, Europe and Asia segments, respectively.
- (3) Intercompany profit attributable to the Company's factory operations was previously included in the Asia Pacific wholesale and Europe wholesale segments in accordance with the geographic location of the factories, and is now eliminated from all reportable segments.
- (4) Certain corporate costs are not allocated to the various segments because they are managed at the corporate level for internal purposes. Prior to the change in reporting segments, these expenses included, and after the change in reporting segments, continue to include, general corporate expenses, including certain administrative, legal, accounting, technology support costs, equity compensation costs, and payroll costs attributable to executive management. Additionally, certain brand management, product development, art, creative/product design, marketing and back office supply chain expenses which were previously included in North America wholesale, Europe wholesale, Asia Pacific wholesale and Direct to consumer segments prior to the change in reporting segments are now reported in corporate. Conversely, certain back office costs reported in corporate prior to the change in reporting segments are now included in the various reporting segments in which they are now managed.

The Company's historical segment disclosures have been recast to be consistent with the current presentation.

**Use of Estimates** is required in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Management makes estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates and judgments, including those related to product returns, inventories, long-lived assets, goodwill and trade names, income taxes, warranty costs, hedge accounting and stock-based compensation. Management bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience and on various other factors that it believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Management estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of the assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

**Concentration of Risk** involves financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentration of credit risk and consist primarily of cash investments and accounts receivable. The Company places its cash investments with high-credit quality financial institutions and currently invests primarily in corporate debt securities and money market funds with major banks and financial institutions. Accounts receivable are generally diversified due to the number of entities comprising the Company's customer base and their dispersion across many geographic regions. The Company believes no significant concentration of credit risk exists with respect to these cash investments and accounts receivable.

A significant portion of sales of the Company's products are supplied by manufacturers located outside of the U.S., primarily in Asia. While the Company is not dependent on any single manufacturer outside the U.S., the Company could be adversely affected by political or economic disruptions affecting the business or operations of third-party manufacturers located outside of the U.S. In fiscal year 2015, two of the Company's majority-owned assembly factories accounted for approximately 49% of the Company's non-Swiss watch assembly and 59% of the Company's jewelry production.

The Company has entered into multi-year, worldwide exclusive license agreements for the manufacture, distribution and sale of products bearing the brand names of certain globally recognized fashion companies. Sales of the Company's licensed products amounted to 51.1% of the consolidated net sales for fiscal year 2015, of which MICHAEL KORS® product sales accounted for 25.4% of the consolidated net sales for fiscal year 2015.

**Cash Equivalents** are considered all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Accounts Receivable** at the end of fiscal years 2015 and 2014 are stated net of allowances of approximately \$68.7 million and \$68.2 million for estimated customer returns, respectively, and net of doubtful accounts of approximately \$15.8 million and \$11.8 million, respectively. The Company's policy is to maintain allowances for bankruptcies until the bankruptcies are actually settled. The total amount charged to cost and expenses during fiscal year 2015 relating to the Company's doubtful accounts receivable was \$6.3 million.

**Inventories** are stated at the lower of market or average cost, including any applicable duty and freight charges. Inventory held at consignment locations is included in the Company's finished goods inventory, and at the end of fiscal years 2015 and 2014, was \$43.5 million and \$40.7 million, respectively.

**Investments** in which the Company has significant influence over the investee are accounted for utilizing the equity method. If the Company does not have significant influence over the investee, the cost method is utilized. The Company's cost method investments at the end of fiscal years 2015 and 2014 were \$2.4 million and \$23,200, respectively.

**Property, Plant and Equipment** is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets of 30 years for buildings, generally five years for machinery and equipment and furniture and fixtures and two to seven years for computer equipment and software. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the asset's estimated useful life.

Property, plant and equipment and other long-lived assets are evaluated for impairment whenever events or conditions indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable based on expected undiscounted cash flows related to the asset. Property, plant and equipment and key money impairment losses related to underperforming Company-owned retail stores of approximately \$11.1 million, \$9.3 million and \$5.8 million were recorded in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

**Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets** include the cost in excess of net assets acquired (goodwill), trademarks, trade names, developed technology, customer lists and patents. Trademarks, trade names with finite lives, developed technology, customer lists and patents are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, which are generally three to 20 years. Goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets, such as indefinite-lived trade names, are evaluated for impairment annually as of the end of the fiscal year. Additionally, if events or conditions were to indicate the carrying value of a reporting unit or an indefinite-lived intangible asset may not be recoverable, the Company would evaluate the asset for impairment at that time. Impairment testing compares the carrying amount of the reporting unit or other intangible assets with its fair value. When the carrying amount of the reporting unit or other intangible assets exceeds its fair value, an impairment charge is recorded.

The Company has three reporting units for which it evaluates goodwill for impairment. These reporting units are (i) Americas, (ii) Europe and (iii) Asia. The fair value of each reporting unit is estimated using market comparable information and an income approach. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, no impairment charge is recorded. As of January 2, 2016, the fair value of each of these reporting units exceeded its carrying value.

Judgments and assumptions are inherent in the Company's estimate of future cash flows used to determine the estimate of the reporting unit's fair value. The most significant assumptions associated with the fair value calculations include estimated future cash flows. The Company's estimated future cash flows are dependent on estimated future growth rates, discount rates and operating margins. If actual results differ, the estimated future cash flows may not be realized, and future impairments of goodwill may be incurred.

The Company estimates the fair value of its trade names using discounted cash flow methodologies. Due to the inherent uncertainties involved in making the estimates and assumptions used in the fair value analysis, actual results may differ, which could alter the fair value of the trade names and possibly result in impairment charges in future periods. The Company has completed the required annual impairment testing for trade names for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013. As a result, the Company recorded pre-tax impairment charges of \$9.1 million in fiscal year 2015 related to the SKAGEN trade name. No impairment charges were recorded in fiscal years 2014 or 2013.

**Accrued Expenses Other** includes liabilities relating to warranties, duty, deferred compensation, gift cards, foreign exchange forward contracts ("forward contracts"), deferred rent, and other liabilities which are current in nature.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Other Long-Term Liabilities** includes obligations relating to asset retirements, deferred rent, forward contracts and defined benefits relating to certain international employees that are not current in nature.

**Cumulative Translation Adjustment** is included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and reflects the adjustments resulting from translating the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries into U.S. dollars. The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates, which is generally the local currency of the country. Accordingly, assets and liabilities of the foreign subsidiaries are translated to U.S. dollars at fiscal year-end exchange rates. Income and expense items are translated at average monthly exchange rates.

**Foreign Transaction Gains and Losses** are those changes in exchange rates that affect cash flows and the related receivables or payables. The Company incurred net foreign currency transaction gains, including gains and losses associated with the settlement of forward contracts, of approximately \$32.6 million, \$20,000 and \$1.0 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. These net gains have been included in other income (expense)—net in the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

**Hedging Instruments** The Company is exposed to certain market risks relating to foreign exchange rates and interest rates. The Company actively monitors and attempts to manage these exposures using derivative instruments including forward contracts and interest rate swaps. The Company's foreign subsidiaries periodically enter into forward contracts to hedge the future payment of intercompany inventory transactions denominated in U.S. dollars. If the Company was to settle its euro, British pound, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen, Mexican peso and Australian dollar forward contracts as of January 2, 2016, the result would have been a net gain of approximately \$10.2 million, net of taxes. This unrealized gain is recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes on the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. Additionally, to the extent that any of these contracts are not considered to be perfectly effective in offsetting the change in the value of the cash flows being hedged, any changes in fair value relating to the ineffective portion of these contracts would be recognized in other income (expense)-net on the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. Also, the Company has entered into interest rate swap agreements to effectively convert portions of its variable rate debt obligations to fixed rates. Changes in the fair value of the interest rate swaps are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within stockholders' equity (loss), and are recognized in interest expense in the period in which the payment is settled. To reduce exposure to changes in currency exchange rates adversely affecting the Company's investment in foreign currency-denominated subsidiaries, the Company periodically enters into forward contracts designated as net investment hedges. Both realized and unrealized gains and losses from net investment hedges are recognized in the cumulative translation adjustment component of other comprehensive income (loss), and will be reclassified into earnings in the event the Company's underlying investments are liquidated or disposed. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. See Note 8—Derivatives and Risk Management for additional disclosures about the Company's use of derivatives.

**Litigation Liabilities** are estimated amounts for claims that are probable and can be reasonably estimated and are recorded as liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The likelihood of a material change in these estimated liabilities would be dependent on new claims that may arise, changes in the circumstances used to estimate amounts for prior period claims and favorable or unfavorable final settlements of prior period claims. As additional information becomes available, the Company assesses the potential liability related to new claims and existing claims and revises estimates as appropriate. As new claims arise or circumstances change relative to prior claim assessments, revisions in estimates of the potential liability could materially impact the Company's consolidated results of operations and financial position.

**Stock-Based Compensation** is recognized as expense related to the fair value of employee stock based awards. The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes model to determine the fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights on the date of grant. The model requires the Company to make assumptions concerning (i) the length of time employees will retain their vested stock options and stock appreciation rights before exercising them ("expected term"), (ii) the volatility of the Company's common stock price over the expected term and (iii) the number of stock options and stock appreciation rights that will be forfeited. Changes in these assumptions can materially affect the estimate of fair value of stock-based compensation and, consequently, the related expense amounts recognized on the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

**Revenues** from sales of the Company's products including those that are subject to inventory consignment agreements are recognized when title and risk of loss transfers, delivery has occurred, the price to the buyer is determinable and collectability is

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

reasonably assured. The Company accepts limited returns and may request that a customer return a product if the customer has an excess of any style that the Company has identified as being a poor performer for that customer or geographic location. The Company continually monitors returns and maintains a provision for estimated returns based upon historical experience and any specific issues identified. Product returns are accounted for as reductions to revenue, cost of sales, accounts receivable and an increase in inventory to the extent the returned product is resalable. While returns have historically been within management's expectations and the provisions established, future return rates may differ from those experienced in the past. In the event that the Company's products are performing poorly in the retail market and/or it experiences product damages or defects at a rate significantly higher than the historical rate, the resulting returns could have an adverse impact on the operating results for the period or periods in which such returns occur. Taxes imposed by governmental authorities on the Company's revenue-producing activities with customers, such as sales taxes and value added taxes, are excluded from net sales.

**Cost of Sales** includes raw material costs, assembly labor, assembly overhead including depreciation expense, assembly warehousing costs and shipping and handling costs related to the movement of finished goods from assembly locations to sales distribution centers and from sales distribution centers to customer locations. Additionally, cost of sales includes customs duties, product packaging cost, royalty cost associated with sales of licensed products, the cost of molding and tooling and inventory shrinkage and damages.

**Operating Expenses** include selling, general, and administrative expenses ("SG&A") and restructuring charges. SG&A expenses include selling and distribution expenses primarily consisting of sales and distribution labor costs, sales distribution center and warehouse facility costs, depreciation expense related to sales distribution and warehouse facilities, the four-wall operating costs of the Company's retail stores, point-of-sale expenses, advertising expenses and art, design and product development labor costs. SG&A also includes general and administrative expenses primarily consisting of administrative support labor and "back office" or support costs such as treasury, legal, information services, accounting, internal audit, human resources, executive management costs and costs associated with stock-based compensation. Restructuring charges include costs to reorganize, refine and optimize the Company's infrastructure and store closures. See Note 19—Restructuring for additional information on the Company's restructuring plan.

**Advertising Costs** for in-store and media advertising as well as co-op advertising, catalog costs, product displays, show/exhibit costs, advertising royalties related to the sales of licensed brands, internet costs associated with affiliation fees, printing, sample costs and promotional allowances are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs were approximately \$241.3 million, \$232.7 million and \$205.6 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**Warranty Costs** are included in SG&A. The Company records an estimate for future warranty costs based on historical repair costs and adjusts the liability as required. Warranty costs have historically been within the Company's expectations and the provisions established. If such costs were to substantially exceed estimates, this could have an adverse effect on the Company's operating results. See Note 4—Warranty Liabilities, for more information regarding warranties.

**Noncontrolling Interest** is recognized as equity in the Company's consolidated balance sheets, is reflected in net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income and is captured within the summary of changes in equity attributable to controlling and noncontrolling interests. Noncontrolling interests represent ownership interests in the Company's subsidiaries held by third parties.

**Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)** which is reported in the consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income and consolidated statements of equity, consists of net income and other gains and losses affecting equity that are excluded from net income. The components of other comprehensive income (loss) primarily consist of foreign currency translation gains and losses and net realized and unrealized gains and losses on the following: (i) securities available for sale; (ii) derivatives designated as cash flow hedges; and (iii) the Company's defined benefit plans.

**Earnings Per Share ("EPS")** is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted EPS adjusts basic EPS for the effects of dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding during each period using the treasury stock method.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The following table reconciles the numerators and denominators used in the computations of both basic and diluted EPS (in thousands except per share data):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Numerator:			
Net income attributable to Fossil Group, Inc. ....	\$ 220,637	\$ 376,707	\$ 378,152
Denominator:			
Basic EPS computation:			
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding .....	48,800	52,882	57,401
Basic EPS .....	\$ 4.52	\$ 7.12	\$ 6.59
Diluted EPS computation:			
Basic weighted average common shares outstanding .....	48,800	52,882	57,401
Stock options, stock appreciation rights and restricted stock units.....	124	198	275
Diluted weighted average common shares outstanding .....	48,924	53,080	57,676
Diluted EPS .....	\$ 4.51	\$ 7.10	\$ 6.56

Approximately 607,048, 318,448 and 274,944 weighted shares issuable under stock-based awards were not included in the diluted EPS calculation in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, because they were antidilutive. In fiscal year 2015, approximately 36,000 weighted performance shares were not included in the diluted EPS calculation as they were deemed not probable to vest. Performance shares were not issued prior to the current fiscal year.

**Income Taxes** are provided for under the asset and liability method for temporary differences in the recognition of assets and liabilities recognized for income tax and financial reporting purposes. Deferred tax assets are periodically assessed for the likelihood of whether they more likely than not will be realized. Tax benefits associated with uncertain tax positions are recognized in the period in which one of the following conditions is satisfied: (i) the more likely than not recognition threshold is satisfied; (ii) the position is ultimately settled through negotiation or litigation; or (iii) the statute of limitations for the taxing authority to examine and challenge the position has expired. Tax benefits associated with an uncertain tax position are derecognized in the period in which the more likely than not recognition threshold is no longer satisfied.

### ***Recently Issued Accounting Standards***

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, *Financial Instruments—Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* (“ASU 2016-01”). ASU 2016-01 requires, among other things, that entities measure equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee) at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in net income. Under ASU 2016-01, entities will no longer be able to recognize unrealized holding gains and losses on equity securities classified today as available for sale in other comprehensive income and they will no longer be able to use the cost method of accounting for equity securities that do not have readily determinable fair values. ASU 2016-01 does not change the guidance for classifying and measuring investments in debt securities and loans. ASU 2016-01 eliminates certain disclosure requirements related to financial instruments measured at amortized cost and add disclosures related to the measurement categories of financial assets and financial liabilities. ASU 2016-01 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted for only certain portions of ASU 2016-01. The Company is still evaluating the effect of adopting ASU 2016-01.

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, *Inventory (Topic 330): Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory* (“ASU 2015-11”). ASU 2015-11 affects reporting entities that measure inventory using first-in, first-out or average cost. Specifically, ASU 2015-11 requires that inventory be measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation. ASU 2015-11 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. This standard will not have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated results of operations or financial position.

In August 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-15, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity’s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern* (“ASU 2014-15”), to provide guidance on management’s responsibility to perform interim and annual assessments of an entity’s ability to continue as a going

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

concern and to provide related disclosure. ASU 2014-15 applies to all entities and is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016, and interim periods thereafter, with early adoption permitted. This standard will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

In June 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-12, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period* ("ASU 2014-12"). ASU 2014-12 requires that a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. As such, the performance target should not be reflected in estimating the grant-date fair value of the award. ASU 2014-12 is effective for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2015. The Company is evaluating the effect of adopting ASU 2014-12, but does not expect that adoption will have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)* ("ASU 2014-09"). ASU 2014-09 affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets, unless those contracts are within the scope of other standards (for example, insurance contracts or lease contracts). The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-14, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Deferral of the Effective Date* ("ASU 2015-14"), deferring the effective date of ASU 2014-09. The new revenue standard is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2017 and allows either a full retrospective adoption to all periods presented or a modified retrospective adoption approach with the cumulative effect of initial application of the revised guidance recognized at the date of initial application. Early adoption is permitted for periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The Company is evaluating the effect of adopting ASU 2014-09.

### **Recently Adopted Accounting Standards**

As discussed above, ASU 2015-17, ASU 2015-03 and ASU 2015-15 were adopted effective fiscal year 2015 with retrospective application. In addition, the following provisions, which had no material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows, were adopted effective fiscal year 2015:

- *ASU 2015-16, Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments;*
- *ASU 2015-04, Practical Expedient for the Measurement Date of an Employer's Defined Benefit Obligation and Plan Assets;*
- *ASU 2015-01, Simplifying Income Statement Presentation by Eliminating the Concept of Extraordinary Items; and*
- *ASU 2014-08, Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity.*

## **2. Acquisitions and Goodwill**

**Skagen Designs, Ltd. Acquisition.** On April 2, 2012, the Company acquired Skagen Designs, Ltd. and certain of its international affiliates ("Skagen Designs"). The purchase price was \$231.7 million in cash and 150,000 shares of the Company's common stock valued at \$19.9 million. In addition, subject to the purchase agreement, the sellers could receive up to 100,000 additional shares of the Company's common stock if the Company's net sales of SKAGEN® branded products exceed certain thresholds over a defined period of time (the "Earnout"). The Company recorded the Earnout as a \$9.9 million contingent consideration liability in accrued expenses—other in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as of the acquisition date. The Earnout criteria was not met and the contingent consideration liability was remeasured to zero in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2012.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2014, the Company participated in arbitration proceedings regarding the original purchase price for Skagen Designs, which concluded that the original purchase amount for Skagen Designs was overstated and awarded the Company approximately \$6.0 million. The Company recognized the amount in other income (expense) - net in the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income for the fiscal year 2014.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Fossil Spain Acquisition.** On August 10, 2012, the Company's joint venture company, Fossil, S.L. ("Fossil Spain"), entered into a Framework Agreement (the "Framework Agreement") with several related and unrelated parties, including General De Relojeria, S.A. ("General De Relojeria"), the Company's joint venture partner. Pursuant to the Framework Agreement, Fossil Spain was granted the right to acquire the outstanding 50% of its shares owned by General De Relojeria upon the expiration of the joint venture agreement on December 31, 2015. The Company plans to complete the acquisition of these shares in the first quarter of fiscal year 2016 at which time Fossil Spain will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. As of January 1, 2013, pursuant to the Framework Agreement, the Company assumed control over the board of directors and the day-to-day management of Fossil Spain, and began consolidating Fossil Spain, instead of treating it as an equity method investment.

The purchase price for the shares has a fixed and variable component which will be settled in fiscal year 2016. The fixed portion was based on 50% of the net book value of Fossil Spain as of December 31, 2012. The present value of the remaining fixed portion was measured at 4.2 million euros (approximately \$4.6 million) as of January 2, 2016. The present value of the remaining variable component was based on Fossil Spain's earnings for fiscal year 2015 and was measured at 3.4 million euros (approximately \$3.6 million) as of January 2, 2016. Both the fixed and variable component of the remaining consideration were recorded in accrued expenses-other, in the consolidated balance sheets at January 2, 2016. See Note 9—Fair Value Measurements for additional information about the contingent consideration liability for Fossil Spain.

**Fossil Accessories South Africa Acquisition.** On February 1, 2015, the Company closed a share purchase agreement with S. Keren Watch Group ("SKWG"), pursuant to which the Company acquired 51% ownership in the Cape Town, South Africa-based distributor for approximately \$4.8 million in cash, net of cash acquired and including working capital adjustments (the "SKWG Acquisition"). SKWG had been a distribution partner for the Company for over 23 years, representing all Fossil brands and most of the Company's licensed brands in South Africa. Upon closing of the share purchase, SKWG was renamed Fossil Accessories South Africa Pty, Ltd. The Company recorded \$4.5 million of goodwill related to the acquisition.

**Misfit, Inc. Acquisition.** On December 22, 2015, the Company acquired Misfit, Inc. ("Misfit"), an innovator and distributor of wearable technology and stylish connected devices. Misfit was a U.S.-based, privately held company. The primary purpose of the acquisition was to acquire a scalable technology platform that can be integrated across the Company's multi-brand portfolio, a native wearable technology brand and a pipeline of innovative products. Misfit's position in the wearable technology space combined with their software and hardware engineering teams enables the Company to expand its addressable market with new distribution channels, products, brands and enterprise partnerships.

The purchase price was \$215.4 million in cash, net of cash acquired and \$1.7 million in replacement awards attributable to precombination service. To fund the cash purchase price, the Company utilized cash on hand and approximately \$60 million of availability under its \$1.05 billion revolving line of credit. The results of Misfit's operations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since December 22, 2015, but did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income.

The Company incurred approximately \$8.4 million of acquisition-related expenses for legal, accounting, finance and valuation services during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2015. Acquisition costs are reflected in general and administrative expenses on the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction were recorded at their acquisition date fair values, while transaction costs associated with the acquisition were expensed as incurred. Because the total purchase price exceeded the fair values of the tangible and intangible assets acquired, goodwill was recorded equal to the difference. The element of goodwill that is not separable into identifiable intangible assets represents expected synergies. The following table summarizes the allocation of the purchase price to the preliminary estimated fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as of December 22, 2015, the effective date of the acquisition (in thousands):

Cash paid, net of cash acquired .....	\$	215,370
Replacement awards attributable to precombination service.....		1,709
Total transaction consideration.....	\$	<u>217,079</u>
Accounts receivable.....	\$	1,208
Inventories .....		12,900
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....		25
Property, plant and equipment and other long- term assets .....		1,190
Goodwill .....		164,405
Amortizing Intangibles:	<u>Useful Lives</u>	
Trade name .....	6 yrs.	15,700
Customer lists .....	5 yrs.	10,800
Developed technology .....	7 yrs.	36,100
Noncompete agreements .....	3 yrs.	700
Current liabilities .....		(12,964)
Long-term liabilities .....		(12,985)
Total net assets acquired.....	\$	<u>217,079</u>

The amounts shown above may change in the near term as management continues to assess the fair value of acquired assets and liabilities. A change in this valuation may also impact the income tax related accounts and goodwill. The goodwill recognized from the acquisition has an indefinite useful life and will be included in the Company's annual impairment testing.

**Goodwill.** The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill were as follows (in thousands):

	<u>Americas</u>	<u>Europe</u>	<u>Asia</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance at December 28, 2013 .....	\$ 119,655	\$ 75,367	\$ 11,932	\$ 206,954
Foreign currency changes.....	(217)	(8,934)	(75)	(9,226)
Balance at January 3, 2015 .....	\$ 119,438	\$ 66,433	\$ 11,857	\$ 197,728
Acquisitions (1) .....	164,405	4,487	—	168,892
Foreign currency changes.....	(245)	(6,939)	(42)	(7,226)
Balance at January 2, 2016.....	<u>\$ 283,598</u>	<u>\$ 63,981</u>	<u>\$ 11,815</u>	<u>\$ 359,394</u>

(1) The Company is still gathering information in order to allocate the goodwill across reporting segments.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**3. Inventories**

Inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>At Fiscal Year End</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Components and parts.....	\$ 49,539	\$ 48,797
Work-in-process.....	12,213	13,719
Finished goods.....	563,592	534,765
Inventories.....	<u>\$ 625,344</u>	<u>\$ 597,281</u>

**4. Warranty Liabilities**

The Company's warranty liabilities are primarily related to watch products and are included in accrued expenses—other in the consolidated balance sheets. The Company's watch products are covered by limited warranties against defects in materials or workmanship. The Company's FOSSIL® watch products sold in the U.S. are covered for a period of 11 years, the Company's RELIC® watch products sold in the U.S. are covered for a period of 12 years, and the Company's SKAGEN branded watches are covered by a lifetime warranty. Generally, all other products sold in the U.S. and internationally are covered by a comparable one to two year warranty. The Company's warranty liability is estimated using historical warranty repair expense. As changes in warranty costs are experienced, the warranty accrual is adjusted as necessary. Warranty liability activity consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Beginning balance.....	\$ 13,500	\$ 15,658	\$ 13,383
Settlements in cash or kind.....	(9,310)	(12,313)	(10,672)
Warranties issued and adjustments to preexisting warranties(1).....	9,435	10,155	12,607
Liabilities assumed in acquisition.....	44	—	340
Ending balance.....	<u>\$ 13,669</u>	<u>\$ 13,500</u>	<u>\$ 15,658</u>

(1) Changes in cost estimates related to preexisting warranties are aggregated with accruals for new standard warranties issued and foreign currency changes.

**5. Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets**

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>At Fiscal Year End</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Prepaid royalties.....	\$ 30,776	\$ 42,698
Prepaid taxes.....	36,889	34,094
Other receivables.....	50,374	14,840
Forward contracts.....	13,351	25,867
Prepaid rent.....	10,909	13,543
Other prepaid expenses.....	14,868	19,161
Other.....	123	329
Prepaid expenses and other current assets.....	<u>\$ 157,290</u>	<u>\$ 150,532</u>

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## 6. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment—net consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>At Fiscal Year End</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Land .....	\$ 13,710	\$ 14,508
Buildings .....	67,205	71,580
Machinery and equipment .....	38,455	36,992
Furniture and fixtures .....	111,740	108,137
Computer equipment and software .....	227,988	205,831
Leasehold improvements .....	237,761	246,882
Construction in progress .....	27,579	21,867
	<u>724,438</u>	<u>705,797</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization .....	398,068	360,191
Property, plant and equipment-net .....	<u>\$ 326,370</u>	<u>\$ 345,606</u>

## 7. Intangible and Other Assets

Intangible and other assets-net consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>At Fiscal Year End</u>		<u>2015</u>		<u>2014</u>	
	<u>Useful Lives</u>	<u>Gross Amount</u>	<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	<u>Gross Amount</u>	<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>
Intangibles-subject to amortization:					
Trademarks .....	10 yrs.	\$ 4,175	\$ 3,195	\$ 4,174	\$ 2,950
Customer lists .....	5 - 10 yrs.	53,825	21,001	41,703	17,457
Patents .....	3 - 20 yrs.	2,273	2,064	2,273	1,902
Noncompete agreement .....	3 - 6 yrs.	2,515	1,134	1,855	851
Developed technology .....	7 yrs.	36,100	—	—	—
Trade name .....	6 yrs.	15,700	—	—	—
Other .....	7 - 20 yrs.	256	206	353	341
Total intangibles-subject to amortization .....		<u>114,844</u>	<u>27,600</u>	<u>50,358</u>	<u>23,501</u>
Intangibles-not subject to amortization:					
Trade names .....		<u>74,493</u>		<u>83,610</u>	
Other assets:					
Key money deposits .....		29,357	19,805	31,892	18,661
Other deposits .....		21,684		21,854	
Deferred compensation plan assets .....		2,406		2,477	
Deferred tax asset-net .....		18,602		16,568	
Restricted cash .....		512		575	
Shop-in-shop .....		9,985	8,262	16,333	9,660
Interest rate swap .....		311		1,724	
Forward contracts .....		2,785		1,802	
Investments .....		2,396		23	
Other .....		5,519		4,160	
Total other assets .....		<u>93,557</u>	<u>28,067</u>	<u>97,408</u>	<u>28,321</u>
Total intangible and other assets .....		<u>\$ 282,894</u>	<u>\$ 55,667</u>	<u>\$ 231,376</u>	<u>\$ 51,822</u>
Total intangible and other assets-net .....			<u>\$ 227,227</u>		<u>\$ 179,554</u>

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Key money is the amount of funds paid to a landlord or tenant to acquire the rights of tenancy under a commercial property lease for a certain property. Key money represents the "right to lease" with an automatic right of renewal. This right can be subsequently sold by the Company or can be recovered should the landlord refuse to allow the automatic right of renewal to be exercised. Key money is amortized over the initial lease term, which ranges from approximately four to 18 years.

Amortization expense for intangible assets was approximately \$4.9 million, \$5.1 million and \$5.2 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Estimated aggregate future amortization expense by fiscal year for intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Amortization Expense</u>
2016 .....	\$ 14,917
2017 .....	14,658
2018 .....	14,304
2019 .....	13,976
2020 .....	13,479

## 8. Derivatives and Risk Management

**Cash Flow Hedges.** The primary risks managed by using derivative instruments are the fluctuations in global currencies that will ultimately be used by non-U.S. dollar functional currency subsidiaries to settle future payments of intercompany inventory transactions denominated in U.S. dollars. Specifically, the Company projects future intercompany purchases by its non-U.S. dollar functional currency subsidiaries generally over a period of up to 24 months. The Company enters into forward contracts generally for up to 85% of the forecasted purchases to manage fluctuations in global currencies that will ultimately be used to settle such U.S. dollar denominated inventory purchases. Forward contracts represent agreements to exchange the currency of one country for the currency of another country at an agreed-upon settlement date and exchange rate. These forward contracts are designated as single cash flow hedges. Fluctuations in exchange rates will either increase or decrease the Company's U.S. dollar equivalent cash flows from these intercompany inventory transactions, which will affect the Company's U.S. dollar earnings. Gains or losses on the forward contracts are expected to offset these fluctuations to the extent the cash flows are hedged by the forward contracts.

These forward contracts meet the criteria for hedge accounting, which requires that they represent foreign-currency-denominated forecasted transactions in which (i) the operating unit that has the foreign currency exposure is a party to the hedging instrument and (ii) the hedged transaction is denominated in a currency other than the hedging unit's functional currency.

At the inception of each forward contract designated as a cash flow hedge, the hedging relationship is expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting cash flows attributable to the hedged risk. The Company assesses hedge effectiveness under the critical terms matched method at inception and at least quarterly throughout the life of the hedging relationship. If the critical terms (i.e., amounts, currencies and settlement dates) of the forward contract match the terms of the forecasted transaction, the Company concludes that the hedge is effective.

For a derivative instrument that is designated and qualifies as a cash flow hedge, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative is reported as a component of other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. Gains and losses on the derivative representing either hedge ineffectiveness or hedge components excluded from the assessment of effectiveness are recognized in current earnings. Due to the high degree of effectiveness between the hedging instruments and the underlying exposures being hedged, the Company's hedges resulted in no ineffectiveness in its consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income, and there were no components excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013.

All derivative instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are recorded at fair value at each balance sheet date and the change in fair value is recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within the equity section of the Company's consolidated balance sheet until such derivative's gains or losses become realized or the cash flow hedge relationship is terminated. If the cash flow hedge relationship is terminated, the derivative's gains or losses that are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) will be recognized in earnings when the hedged cash flows occur. However, for cash flow hedges that are terminated because the forecasted transaction is not expected to occur in the original specified time period, the derivative's gains or losses

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

are immediately recognized in earnings. There were no gains or losses reclassified into earnings as a result of the discontinuance of cash flow hedges for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013. Hedge accounting is discontinued if it is determined that the derivative is not highly effective. The Company records all forward contract hedge assets and liabilities on a gross basis as they do not meet the balance sheet netting criteria because the Company does not have master netting agreements established with the derivative counterparties that would allow for net settlement.

As of January 2, 2016, the Company had the following outstanding forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges that were entered into to hedge the future payments of intercompany inventory transactions (in millions):

Functional Currency		Contract Currency	
Type	Amount	Type	Amount
Euro .....	228.6	U.S. dollar.....	259.5
British pound .....	46.2	U.S. dollar.....	71.2
Canadian dollar.....	68.7	U.S. dollar.....	52.8
Japanese yen .....	3,927.2	U.S. dollar.....	32.9
Mexican peso.....	360.6	U.S. dollar.....	21.6
Australian dollar .....	17.9	U.S. dollar.....	13.0

The Company is also exposed to interest rate risk related to its outstanding debt. To manage the interest rate risk related to its \$231.3 million U.S.-based term loan (as amended and restated on March 9, 2015, the "Term Loan"), the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement on July 26, 2013 with a term of approximately five years. The objective of this hedge is to offset the variability of future payments associated with interest rates on the Term Loan. The interest rate swap agreement hedges the 1-month London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") based variable rate debt obligations under the Term Loan. Under the terms of the swap, the Company pays a fixed interest rate of 1.288% per annum to the swap counterparty plus the LIBOR rate applicable margin (which varies based upon the Company's consolidated leverage ratio (the "Ratio") from 1.25% if the Ratio is less than 1.00 to 1.00, to 2.00% if the Ratio is greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00). The notional amount amortizes over the remaining life of the Term Loan to coincide with repayments on the underlying loan. The Company receives interest from the swap counterparty at a variable rate based on 1-month LIBOR. This hedge is designated as a cash flow hedge.

Additionally, to manage interest rate risk related to forecasted debt issuances, the Company entered into a forward starting interest rate swap agreement on March 20, 2015 with a term of approximately 10 years. The objective of this hedge was to offset the variability of future interest payments associated with forecasted debt issuances. The forecasted debt issuances did not occur, and in May 2015, the Company entered into an agreement to offset and unwind the forward starting interest rate swap. As a result of this transaction, a gain of \$3.3 million net of taxes was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to other income (expense)-net during the second quarter of fiscal year 2015.

**Net Investment Hedges.** The Company is also exposed to risk that adverse changes in foreign currency exchange rates could impact its net investment in foreign operations. To manage this risk, during the third quarter of fiscal year 2015, the Company entered into forward contracts designated as net investment hedges to reduce exposure to changes in currency exchange rates on 58.9 million euros of its total investment in two wholly-owned, euro-denominated foreign subsidiaries and on 1.8 billion yen of its total investment in a wholly-owned Japanese yen-denominated foreign subsidiary. The three hedges were settled in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2015 resulting in a gain of \$3.7 million net of taxes that was recognized in the currency translation component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

The effective portion of derivatives designated as net investment hedges are recorded at fair value at each balance sheet date and the change in fair value is recorded in the cumulative translation adjustment component of other comprehensive income (loss) in the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. The Company uses the hypothetical derivative method to assess the ineffectiveness of net investment hedges. Should any portion of a net investment hedge become ineffective, the ineffective portion will be reclassified to other income (expense)-net on the Company's consolidated statements of income and comprehensive income. Gains and losses reported in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) will not be reclassified into earnings until the Company's underlying investment is liquidated or dissolved.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Non-designated Hedges.** The Company also periodically enters into forward contracts to manage exchange rate risks associated with certain intercompany transactions and for which the Company does not elect hedge accounting treatment. As of January 2, 2016, the Company had non-designated forward contracts of approximately \$1.3 million on 17.7 million rand, \$2.0 million on 2.0 million Swiss francs and \$4.5 million on 3.0 million British pounds associated with foreign subsidiaries denominated in South African rand, Swiss francs and British pounds, respectively. Changes in the fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments are recognized in earnings when they occur.

The effective portion of gains and losses on cash flow hedges that were recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes during fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 are set forth below (in thousands):

	For the Fiscal Year Ended January 2, 2016	For the Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2015	For the Fiscal Year Ended December 28, 2013
Cash flow hedges:			
Forward contracts.....	\$ 22,763	\$ 22,927	\$ (1,391)
Interest rate swaps.....	1,544	(2,159)	(1,031)
Total gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes.....	<u>\$ 24,307</u>	<u>\$ 20,768</u>	<u>\$ (2,422)</u>

The following table illustrates the effective portion of gains and losses on derivative instruments recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes during the term of the hedging relationship and reclassified into earnings, and gains and losses on derivatives not designated as hedging instruments recorded directly to earnings during fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

Derivative Instruments	Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income Location	Effect of Derivative Instruments	For the Fiscal Year Ended January 2, 2016	For the Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2015	For the Fiscal Year Ended December 28, 2013
Forward contracts designated as cash flow hedging instruments	Other income (expense)-net	Total gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 29,629	\$ 5,856	\$ (246)
Forward contracts not designated as hedging instruments	Other income (expense)-net	Total gain (loss) recognized in income	\$ (210)	\$ (148)	\$ 567
Interest rate swap designated as a cash flow hedging instrument	Interest expense	Total gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ (1,596)	\$ (1,763)	\$ (925)
Interest rate swap designated as a cash flow hedging instrument	Other income (expense)-net	Total gain (loss) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 3,331	\$ —	\$ —

The following table discloses the fair value amounts for the Company's derivative instruments as separate asset and liability values, presents the fair value of derivative instruments on a gross basis, and identifies the line items in the consolidated balance sheets in which the fair value amounts for these categories of derivative instruments are included (in thousands):

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

	Asset Derivatives				Liability Derivatives			
	January 2, 2016		January 3, 2015		January 2, 2016		January 3, 2015	
	Consolidated Balance Sheets Location	Fair Value	Consolidated Balance Sheets Location	Fair Value	Consolidated Balance Sheets Location	Fair Value	Consolidated Balance Sheets Location	Fair Value
Forward contracts designated as cash flow hedging instruments .....	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 13,184	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 25,867	Accrued expenses-other	\$ 477	Accrued expenses-other	\$ —
Forward contracts not designated as cash flow hedging instruments .....	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 167	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	Accrued expenses-other	71	Accrued expenses-other	—
Interest rate swap designated as a cash flow hedging instrument .....	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ —	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	Accrued expenses-other	1,273	Accrued expenses-other	2,157
Forward contracts designated as cash flow hedging instruments .....	Intangible and other assets-net	\$ 2,785	Intangible and other assets-net	1,802	Other long-term liabilities	250	Other long-term liabilities	—
Interest rate swap designated as a cash flow hedging instrument .....	Intangible and other assets-net	\$ 311	Intangible and other assets-net	1,724	Other long-term liabilities	128	Other long-term liabilities	357
Total .....		<u>\$ 16,447</u>		<u>\$ 29,393</u>		<u>\$ 2,199</u>		<u>\$ 2,514</u>

At the end of fiscal year 2015, the Company had forward contracts designated as cash flow hedges with maturities extending through December 2017. As of January 2, 2016, an estimated net gain of \$8.5 million is expected to be reclassified into earnings within the next twelve months at prevailing foreign currency exchange rates. See Note 1—Significant Accounting Policies for additional disclosures on foreign currency hedging instruments.

## 9. Fair Value Measurements

The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), establishes a fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value into three broad levels as follows:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2—Inputs, other than quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs based on the Company's assumptions.

ASC 820 requires the use of observable market data if such data is available without undue cost and effort.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The following table presents the fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of January 2, 2016 (in thousands):

	Fair Value at January 2, 2016			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Forward contracts	\$ —	\$ 16,136	\$ —	\$ 16,136
Deferred compensation plan assets:				
Investment in publicly traded mutual funds	2,406	—	—	2,406
Interest rate swaps	—	311	—	311
Total	<u>\$ 2,406</u>	<u>\$ 16,447</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 18,853</u>
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,643	\$ 3,643
Forward contracts	—	798	—	798
Interest rate swaps	—	1,401	—	1,401
Total	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,199</u>	<u>\$ 3,643</u>	<u>\$ 5,842</u>

The following table presents the fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of January 3, 2015 (in thousands):

	Fair Value at January 3, 2015			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:				
Forward contracts	\$ —	\$ 27,669	\$ —	\$ 27,669
Deferred compensation plan assets:				
Investment in publicly traded mutual funds	2,477	—	—	2,477
Interest rate swap	—	1,724	—	1,724
Total	<u>\$ 2,477</u>	<u>\$ 29,393</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 31,870</u>
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7,114	\$ 7,114
Interest rate swap	—	2,514	—	2,514
Total	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 2,514</u>	<u>\$ 7,114</u>	<u>\$ 9,628</u>

The fair values of the Company's deferred compensation plan assets are based on quoted prices. The deferred compensation plan assets are recorded in intangible and other assets—net in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The fair values of the Company's forward contracts are based on published quotations of spot currency rates and forward points, which are converted into implied forward currency rates.

The Company estimates the fair value of its debt using Level 2 inputs, such as interest rates, related terms and maturities. The fair value of the Company's debt approximated its carrying amount as of January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015. As of January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximated their fair values due to the short-term maturities of these accounts.

The fair value of the contingent consideration liability related to Fossil Spain was determined using Level 3 inputs. See Note 2—Acquisitions and Goodwill for additional disclosures about the acquisition. The contingent consideration recorded as of January 2, 2016 is based on Fossil Spain's earnings for fiscal year 2015. During fiscal year 2015, the Company paid the 2014 contingent consideration amount of 3.4 million euros (approximately \$3.7 million). The contingent consideration for calendar year 2015 will be paid upon the execution of the purchase agreement in 2016. The fair value of the contingent consideration was determined using Fossil Spain's actual earnings for calendar year 2015. A discount rate of 19% was used to calculate the

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

present value of the contingent consideration. The contingent consideration liability for calendar year 2015 is valued at the maximum annual variable price of 3.5 million euros (approximately \$3.8 million).

The fair values of the interest rate swap asset and liability are determined using valuation models based on market observable inputs, including forward curves, mid-market price, foreign exchange spot or forward rates and volatility levels. See Note 8—Derivatives and Risk Management for additional disclosures about the interest rate swap.

Property, plant and equipment—net with a carrying amount of \$11.6 million related to retail store leasehold improvements and fixturing was written down to a fair value of \$0.6 million, and related key money in the amount of \$0.1 million was deemed not recoverable, resulting in total impairment charges of \$11.1 million for fiscal year 2015.

The fair values of assets related to the Company-owned retail stores were determined using Level 3 inputs. Of the \$11.1 million impairment expense, \$5.1 million, \$1.9 million and \$0.7 million were recorded in SG&A in the Europe, Americas and Asia segments, respectively, and \$3.4 million was recorded in restructuring charges in the Americas segment.

In fiscal year 2014, property, plant and equipment—net with a carrying amount of \$9.1 million related to retail store leasehold improvements and fixturing was written down to a fair value of \$0.3 million, and related key money in the amount of \$0.5 million was deemed not recoverable, resulting in total impairment charges of \$9.3 million for fiscal year 2014.

In fiscal year 2015, the SKAGEN trade name with a carrying amount of \$64.7 million was written down to its implied fair value of \$55.6 million, resulting in an impairment charge of \$9.1 million. The fair value of the asset was estimated using discounted cash flow methodologies. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates and fewer planned store openings negatively impacted future expected cash flows compared to original valuation assumptions. The impairment charge was recorded in SG&A in the Corporate cost area.

## 10. Debt

The Company's debt consisted of the following, excluding capital lease obligations, (in millions):

	January 2, 2016	January 3, 2015
U.S. revolving line of credit.....	\$ 589.0	\$ 389.0
U.S. term loan (1).....	212.6	227.3
Other international .....	—	3.3
Total debt.....	801.6	619.6
Less current portion .....	21.9	15.7
Long-term debt .....	\$ 779.7	\$ 603.9

(1) Net of debt issuance costs of \$3.0 million and \$4.0 million at January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, respectively.

**U.S.-Based.** On March 9, 2015, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “Credit Agreement”). The Credit Agreement provides for (i) revolving credit loans in the amount of \$1.05 billion (the “Revolving Credit Facility”), with an up to \$20.0 million subfacility for swingline loans (the “Swingline Loan”), and an up to \$10.0 million subfacility for letters of credit, and (ii) the Term Loan in the amount of \$231.3 million. The Credit Agreement expires and is due and payable on May 17, 2018.

The Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement are unsecured, and none of the Company's subsidiaries are guarantors of the Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement. Upon the occurrence of both (i) the Moody's Investor Service, Inc. rating of the Company falling below Ba1 and (ii) the Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC rating of the Company falling below BB+, the Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement will be required to be guaranteed by all direct and indirect material domestic subsidiaries of the Company, as provided in a subsidiary guaranty agreement, and secured by 65% of the total outstanding voting capital stock and 100% of the non-voting capital stock of the Company's material first-tier foreign subsidiaries, pursuant to a pledge agreement. Borrowings under the Credit Agreement may be used (i) to finance the acquisition of capital assets, (ii) for ongoing working capital and other general corporate purposes and (iii) to repurchase the Company's capital stock to the extent permitted under the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement refinanced the aggregate

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

principal amount of revolving credit loans (the "Prior Revolver") outstanding and aggregate principal amount of term loans (the "Prior Term Loan") outstanding under the prior agreement dated as of May 17, 2013, as Amended (the "Prior Agreement"). No penalties or other early termination fees were incurred in connection with the amendment and restatement of the Prior Agreement.

Amounts outstanding under the Revolving Credit Facility and the Term Loan under the Credit Agreement bear interest, at the Company's option, at (i) the base rate (defined as the highest of (a) the prime rate publicly announced by Wells Fargo (3.5% at fiscal year end 2015), (b) the federal funds rate plus 0.5% and (c) the London Interbank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") (0.36% at fiscal year end 2015) for an interest period of one month plus 1.0%) plus the base rate applicable margin (which varies, based upon the Company's consolidated total leverage ratio, from 0.25%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is less than 1.00 to 1.00, to 1.00%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00) or (ii) the LIBOR rate (defined as the quotient obtained by dividing (a) LIBOR by (b) 1.00 minus the Eurodollar reserve percentage) plus the LIBOR rate applicable margin (which varies, based upon the consolidated total leverage ratio, from 1.25%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is less than 1.00 to 1.00, to 2.00%, if the consolidated total leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00). Amounts outstanding under the Swingline Loan under the Credit Agreement or upon any drawing under a letter of credit bear interest at the base rate plus the applicable margin. Interest based upon the base rate is payable quarterly in arrears. Interest based upon the LIBOR rate is payable on the last day of the applicable interest period.

Financial covenants governing the Credit Agreement require the Company to maintain (i) a consolidated total leverage ratio no greater than 2.50 to 1.00 and (ii) a consolidated interest coverage ratio no less than 3.50 to 1.00. The Credit Agreement contains representations, warranties, covenants, events of default and indemnities that are customary for agreements of this type.

The Company is required to pay a commitment fee on the unused amounts of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility under the Credit Agreement, payable quarterly in arrears, ranging from 0.20% to 0.35%, based on the consolidated total leverage ratio. In connection with any letter of credit, the Company is required to pay (i) a letter of credit commission, payable quarterly in arrears, in an amount equal to the daily amount available to be drawn under such letter of credit multiplied by the applicable margin with respect to revolving credit loans that are LIBOR rate loans, (ii) a fronting fee, payable quarterly in arrears, as set forth in the applicable letter of credit application or as otherwise separately agreed by the Company and the issuing lender and (iii) normal and customary costs and expenses incurred or charged by the issuing lender in issuing, effecting payment under, amending or otherwise administering the letter of credit.

Loans under the Credit Agreement may be prepaid, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, in minimum principal amounts of (i) \$2.0 million or increments of \$1.0 million in excess thereof, with respect to a base rate loan under the Revolving Credit Facility, (ii) \$5.0 million or increments of \$1.0 million in excess thereof, with respect to a LIBOR rate loan under the Revolving Credit Facility, (iii) \$5.0 million or increments of \$1.0 million in excess thereof, with respect to the Term Loan and (iv) \$0.1 million or increments of \$0.1 million in excess thereof, with respect to a Swingline Loan. Loans under the Credit Agreement must be repaid with the net cash proceeds of certain asset sales or insurance and condemnation events. The Company may permanently reduce the revolving credit commitment at any time, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty, in a minimum aggregate principal amount of not less than \$3.0 million or increments of \$1.0 million in excess thereof.

The repayment obligation under the Credit Agreement can be accelerated upon the occurrence of an event of default, including the failure to pay principal or interest, a material inaccuracy of a representation or warranty, violation of covenants, cross-default, change in control, bankruptcy events, failure of a loan document provision, certain ERISA events and material judgments.

During fiscal year 2015, the Company made principal payments of \$15.6 million in the aggregate under the Term Loan and Prior Term Loan. The Company had net borrowings of \$200.0 million in the aggregate under the Revolving Credit Facility and Prior Revolver during fiscal year 2015. Borrowings were primarily used to fund stock repurchases, capital expenditures, normal operating expenses and a portion of the Misfit purchase price. Amounts available under the Revolving Credit Facility are reduced by any amounts outstanding under standby letters of credit. As of January 2, 2016, the Company had available borrowing capacity of approximately \$460.1 million under the Revolving Credit Facility, which was favorably impacted by a \$193.0 million international cash balance. The Company incurred approximately \$6.0 million of interest expense in the aggregate under the Term Loan and Prior Term Loan during fiscal year 2015, including the impact of the related interest rate swap. The Company incurred approximately \$11.5 million of interest expense in the aggregate under the Revolving Credit Facility and Prior Revolver during fiscal year 2015.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The Company's debt as of January 2, 2016, excluding capital lease obligations, matures as follows (in millions):

Less than 1 Year .....	\$ 21.9
Year 2 .....	25.0
Year 3 .....	757.7
Principal amounts repayable .....	<u>804.6</u>
Debt issuance costs .....	(3.0)
Total debt outstanding .....	<u><u>\$ 801.6</u></u>

**Letters of Credit.** On May 11, 2012, the Company, Fossil Partners, L.P., Fossil Europe GmbH and Fossil Asia Pacific Ltd. renewed their Letter of Credit Facility (the "LC Facility") to allow for \$80 million of commercial letters of credit. At the end of fiscal years 2015 and 2014, the Company had outstanding letters of credit under the LC Facility of approximately \$36.7 million and \$50.3 million, respectively. Letters of credit issued under the LC Facility are primarily used for the purchase of inventory.

**Capital Lease Obligations.** At the end of fiscal years 2015 and 2014, the Company had current capital lease obligations of \$1.3 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, and long-term capital lease obligations of \$5.4 million and \$5.8 million, respectively.

#### 11. Other Income (Expense)—Net

Other income (expense)—net consisted of the following (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Interest income .....	\$ 1,026	\$ 799	\$ 809
Remeasurement of investment in Fossil Spain to fair value .....	—	—	6,510
Gain on Skagen Designs arbitration settlement .....	—	5,968	—
Gain on interest rate swap settlement .....	5,241	—	—
Currency gains .....	32,611	20	951
Other gains .....	1,565	653	1,149
Other income (expense) - net .....	<u>\$ 40,443</u>	<u>\$ 7,440</u>	<u>\$ 9,419</u>

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

## 12. Taxes

**Income Taxes.** Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the consolidated deferred tax assets and liabilities were (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Deferred income tax assets (liabilities):.....		
Bad debt allowance.....	\$ 5,390	\$ 4,387
Returns allowance.....	8,187	8,724
Inventory.....	14,575	11,882
Warranty reserve.....	2,922	2,590
Compensation.....	16,213	12,586
Accrued liabilities.....	7,079	4,514
Deferred rent.....	10,161	10,553
Unrealized exchange gains (losses).....	(2,486)	635
State income tax and interest on tax contingencies.....	2,976	2,880
Fixed assets.....	(52,782)	(51,721)
Trade names and customer lists.....	(26,502)	(6,782)
Undistributed earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries.....	(53,761)	(52,122)
Foreign accruals.....	4,832	2,896
Loss carryforwards.....	13,501	3,319
Valuation allowance.....	(10,857)	(6,821)
Other.....	3,989	6,766
Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities).....	<u>\$ (56,563)</u>	<u>\$ (45,714)</u>
Total deferred income tax assets.....	\$ 18,602	\$ 16,568
Total deferred income tax liabilities.....	(75,165)	(62,282)
Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities).....	<u>\$ (56,563)</u>	<u>\$ (45,714)</u>

**Operating Loss Carryforwards.** The deferred income tax asset for loss carryforwards includes \$7.1 million of net operating losses of foreign subsidiaries and \$6.4 million from an acquired U.S. subsidiary. Valuation allowances have been recorded to reflect the estimated amount of deferred tax assets that may not be realized on these losses. The amounts and the fiscal year of expiration of the loss carryforwards are (in thousands):

Expires 2016 through 2020.....	\$ 18,942
Expires 2021 through 2025.....	4,817
Expires 2026 through 2030.....	2,278
Expires 2031 through 2035.....	30,627
Indefinite.....	6,737
Total loss carryforwards.....	<u>\$ 63,401</u>

The following table identifies income before income taxes for the Company's U.S. and non-U.S. based operations for the fiscal years indicated (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
U.S.....	\$ 24,864	\$ 169,079	\$ 194,956
Non-U.S.....	286,795	388,999	366,511
Total.....	<u>\$ 311,659</u>	<u>\$ 558,078</u>	<u>\$ 561,467</u>

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The Company's provision for income taxes consisted of the following for the fiscal years indicated (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Current provision:			
U.S. federal .....	\$ 10,666	\$ 84,669	\$ 97,860
Non-U.S .....	72,336	74,190	69,901
State and local .....	1,180	10,582	8,297
Total current .....	<u>84,182</u>	<u>169,441</u>	<u>176,058</u>
Deferred provision (benefit)			
U.S. federal .....	1,798	5,124	(2,346)
Non-U.S .....	(4,511)	(3,622)	(166)
State and local .....	288	524	(127)
Total deferred .....	<u>(2,425)</u>	<u>2,026</u>	<u>(2,639)</u>
Provision for income taxes .....	<u>\$ 81,757</u>	<u>\$ 171,467</u>	<u>\$ 173,419</u>

The expected cash payments for current U.S. income tax expense for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 were reduced by approximately \$2.4 million, \$4.7 million and \$12.0 million, respectively, as a result of tax deductions related to the exercise of non-qualified stock options and stock appreciation rights and the vesting of restricted stock and restricted stock units. The expected cash payments for current foreign tax expense for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 were reduced by \$0.3 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.8 million, respectively, as a result of tax deductions related to the exercise of stock options and the vesting of restricted stock granted to foreign employees. The income tax benefits resulting from these stock-based compensation plans have been recorded to additional paid-in capital in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Total deferred income tax expense (benefit) of \$(2.4) million, \$2.0 million and \$(2.6) million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively, are included in deferred income taxes on the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows.

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate of 35.0% to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Tax at statutory rate .....	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State, net of federal tax benefit .....	0.5	0.9	0.9
Foreign rate differential .....	(15.6)	(12.3)	(12.5)
U.S. tax on foreign income .....	4.3	6.3	5.9
Income tax contingencies .....	0.9	0.7	—
Valuation allowances .....	1.4	(0.3)	0.9
Other .....	(0.3)	0.4	0.7
Provision for income taxes .....	<u>26.2%</u>	<u>30.7%</u>	<u>30.9%</u>

Deferred U.S. federal income taxes and foreign withholding taxes are not recorded on undistributed earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries where management plans to continue reinvesting these earnings outside the U.S. The amount of undistributed earnings that would be subject to tax if distributed was approximately \$895.8 million at January 2, 2016. Determining tax amounts that would be payable if these earnings were distributed to the U.S. parent company is not practicable.

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties that would favorably impact the effective tax rate in future periods if recognized, was \$20.0 million, \$12.8 million and \$9.6 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. In fiscal year 2015, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service closed its examination of the Company's 2010-2012 federal income tax returns, and the Company received a refund of \$2.2 million. The Company is subject to examinations in various state and foreign jurisdictions for its 2009-2014 tax years, none of which the Company believes are significant, individually or in the aggregate. Tax audit outcomes and timing of tax audit settlements are subject to significant uncertainty.

The Company has classified uncertain tax positions as long-term income taxes payable unless such amounts are expected to be paid within twelve months from January 2, 2016. As of January 2, 2016, the Company had recorded \$0.9 million of

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, for positions that could be settled within the next twelve months. Consistent with its past practice, the Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax overpayments and income tax underpayments in income tax expense and income taxes receivable/payable, respectively. The total amount of accrued income tax-related interest in the Company's consolidated balance sheets was \$2.2 million and \$1.8 million at January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, respectively. The total amount of accrued income tax-related penalties in the Company's consolidated balance sheets was \$1.8 million and \$0.4 million at January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, respectively. The Company accrued income tax-related interest expense (benefit) of \$0.3 million, \$0.7 million and \$(1.0) million in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The following is a tabular reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits for the fiscal years indicated (in thousands):

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
Balance at beginning of year.....	\$ 20,086	\$ 14,314	\$ 15,549
Gross increases tax positions in prior years.....	1,800	4,234	3,310
Gross decreases tax positions in prior years.....	(9,282)	(1,018)	(4,384)
Gross increases—current year tax positions.....	11,909	3,508	3,575
Settlements.....	(583)	(194)	(3,456)
Lapse in statute of limitations.....	(758)	(617)	(297)
Change due to currency revaluation.....	(150)	(141)	17
Balance at end of year.....	<u>\$ 23,022</u>	<u>\$ 20,086</u>	<u>\$ 14,314</u>

### 13. Commitments and Contingencies

**License Agreements.** The Company has various license agreements to market watches and jewelry bearing certain trademarks or patents owned by various third parties. In accordance with these agreements, the Company incurred royalty expense of approximately \$243.5 million, \$258.6 million and \$214.1 million in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. These amounts are included in the Company's cost of sales or, if advertising related, in SG&A. These license agreements have expiration dates between fiscal years 2017 and 2025 which requires the Company to pay royalties ranging from 4% to 16% of defined net sales. The Company has future minimum royalty commitments through fiscal year 2019 under these license agreements as summarized below, by fiscal year (in thousands):

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Minimum Royalty Commitments</b>
2016.....	\$ 198,636
2017.....	80,320
2018.....	76,620
2019.....	8,260
Total.....	<u>\$ 363,836</u>

These minimum royalty commitments do not include amounts owed under these license agreements obligating the Company to pay the licensors a percentage of net sales of these licensed products.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Leases.** The Company leases its retail and outlet store facilities as well as certain of its office and warehouse facilities and equipment under non-cancelable operating leases and capital leases. Most of the retail and outlet store leases provide for contingent rental payments based on operating results and require the payment of taxes, insurance and other costs applicable to the property. Generally, these leases include renewal options for various periods at stipulated rates. Total rent expense under these agreements was approximately \$186.1 million, \$190.6 million and \$143.8 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Included in the Company's total rent expense was contingent rent expense of approximately \$13.3 million, \$14.1 million and \$12.1 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Capital leases are included as a component of short-term and current portion of long-term debt and in long-term debt in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Future minimum rental commitments under non-cancelable leases, by fiscal year, are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>
2016.....	\$ 151,013	\$ 1,392
2017.....	133,888	1,387
2018.....	116,918	1,104
2019.....	99,851	884
2020.....	86,193	881
Thereafter .....	264,464	1,313
	<u>\$ 852,327</u>	<u>\$ 6,961</u>
Less amounts representing interest at 1.9% to 10.8%.....		318
Capital lease obligations .....		<u>\$ 6,643</u>

**Purchase Obligations.** As of January 2, 2016, the Company had purchase obligations totaling \$382.7 million.

**Asset Retirement Obligations.** ASC 410, *Asset Retirement and Environmental Obligations* requires (i) that the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation be recognized in the period in which it is incurred if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made and (ii) that the associated asset retirement costs be capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the long-lived asset. The Company's asset retirement obligations relate to costs associated with the retirement of leasehold improvements under office leases and retail store leases within the Americas, Europe and Asia segments.

The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's asset retirement obligations (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year:</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Beginning asset retirement obligation.....	\$ 8,925	\$ 8,306
Liabilities incurred during the period.....	509	1,587
Revisions in estimated retirement obligations .....	—	2
Liabilities settled during the period .....	(534)	(860)
Accretion expense .....	308	364
Currency translation .....	(314)	(474)
Ending asset retirement obligations .....	<u>\$ 8,894</u>	<u>\$ 8,925</u>

**Litigation.** The Company is occasionally subject to litigation or other legal proceedings in the normal course of its business. The Company does not believe that the outcome of any currently pending legal matters, individually or collectively, will have a material effect on the business or financial condition of the Company.

#### 14. Stockholders' Equity

**Common and Preferred Stock.** The Company has 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, authorized, with 48,124,555, and 50,771,079 shares issued at fiscal year-end 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company has 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, authorized, with none issued or outstanding at fiscal year-end 2015 and 2014. Rights, preferences and other terms of preferred stock will be determined by the Board of Directors at the time of issuance.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Common Stock Repurchase Programs.** Purchases of the Company's common stock are made from time to time pursuant to its repurchase programs, subject to market conditions and at prevailing market prices, through the open market. Repurchased shares of common stock are recorded at cost and become authorized but unissued shares which may be issued in the future for general corporate or other purposes. The Company may terminate or limit its stock repurchase program at any time. In the event the repurchased shares are cancelled, the Company accounts for retirements by allocating the repurchase price to common stock, additional paid-in capital and retained earnings. The repurchase price allocation is based upon the equity contribution associated with historical issuances. The repurchase programs are conducted pursuant to Rule 10b-18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

During the period from the announcement of the Company's buyback authorizations in December 2012 and December 2014 for \$1.0 billion each, until the end of the fiscal year 2015, the Company has repurchased approximately \$1.2 billion of its common stock, representing approximately 11.7 million shares. The Company has not repurchased any shares under the \$30.0 million repurchase plan authorized in 2010.

During fiscal year 2015, the Company effectively retired 2.7 million shares of common stock repurchased under its repurchase programs. The effective retirement of repurchased common stock decreased common stock by \$27,300, additional paid-in capital by \$0.7 million, retained earnings by \$228.8 million and treasury stock by \$229.5 million. At January 2, 2016 and January 3, 2015, all treasury stock had been effectively retired. As of January 2, 2016, the Company had \$829.3 million of repurchase authorizations remaining under the combined repurchase plans.

The following table shows the Company's common stock repurchase activity for the periods indicated (in millions):

Fiscal Year Authorized	Dollar Value Authorized	Termination Date	For the 2015 Fiscal Year		For the 2014 Fiscal Year	
			Number of Shares Repurchased	Dollar Value Repurchased	Number of Shares Repurchased	Dollar Value Repurchased
2014.....	\$ 1,000.0	December 2018	2.4	\$ 200.7	—	\$ —
2012.....	\$ 1,000.0	December 2016 (1)	0.3	\$ 28.8	4.1	\$ 435.0
2010.....	\$ 30.0	None	—	\$ —	—	\$ —

(1) In the first quarter of fiscal year 2015, the Company completed this repurchase plan.

## 15. Employee Benefit Plans

**Deferred Compensation and Savings Plans.** The Company has a defined contribution savings plan (the "401(k) Plan") for substantially all U.S.-based full-time employees of the Company. The Company's common stock is one of several investment alternatives available under the 401(k) Plan. Effective January 1, 2012, the Company added a Roth 401(k) option to the 401(k) Plan. The Company has a discretionary match for the 401(k) Plan. After 90 days of service (minimum of 250 hours worked), the Company matches 50% of employee contributions up to 6% of their compensation. Matching contributions made by the Company to the 401(k) Plan totaled approximately \$2.8 million, \$3.0 million and \$2.7 million for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Company also has the right to make additional matching contributions not to exceed 15% of employee compensation. The Company did not make any additional matching contributions during fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013.

In December 1998, the Company adopted the Fossil Group, Inc. and Affiliates Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Deferred Plan"). Eligible participants may elect to defer up to 50% of their salary or up to 100% of any bonuses paid pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Deferred Plan. In addition, the Company may make employer contributions to participants under the Deferred Plan from time to time. The Company made no contributions to the Deferred Plan during fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013. In prior periods, the Company made payments pursuant to the Deferred Plan into a Rabbi Trust. The funds held in the Rabbi Trust are directed to certain investments available through life insurance products. As of January 2, 2016, the Company had an asset of \$2.4 million related to the Company's invested balances recorded in intangible and other assets—net and a liability of \$3.4 million related to the participants' invested balances recorded in accrued expenses—other, each on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Stock-Based Compensation Plans.** The Company accounts for stock-based compensation using the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights at the date of grant. The Company's grants under its current stock-based compensation plans generally include: (i) stock options, restricted stock units, and performance restricted stock units for its international employees, (ii) restricted stock units for its nonemployee directors, and (iii) stock appreciation rights, performance stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and performance restricted stock units for its U.S.-based employees. As of January 2, 2016, the Company had approximately \$50.4 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share-based compensation arrangements granted under the Company's stock based compensation plans. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.7 years.

**Long-Term Incentive Plans.** An aggregate of 4,685,030 shares of the Company's common stock were reserved for issuance pursuant to the Company's 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2008 LTIP"), adopted in March 2008. Under the 2008 LTIP, designated employees of the Company, including officers, certain contractors, and outside directors of the Company, are eligible to receive (i) stock options, (ii) stock appreciation rights, (iii) restricted or non-restricted stock awards, (iv) restricted stock units, (v) performance awards, (vi) cash awards, or (vii) any combination of the foregoing. The 2008 LTIP is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee"). Each award issued under the 2008 LTIP terminates at the time designated by the Compensation Committee, not to exceed ten years. The current outstanding stock options, stock appreciation rights, performance stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance restricted stock units issued under the 2008 LTIP predominantly have original vesting periods of three years. All time based or performance based stock appreciation rights and restricted stock units are settled in shares of the Company's common stock. The exercise prices of stock options granted under the 2008 LTIP were not less than the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the date of grant. Effective January 1, 2012, the Company's Board of Directors approved changes to the equity compensation package for nonemployee directors. Each nonemployee director receives restricted stock units valued at \$130,000 on the date of the Company's annual stockholders' meeting. These grants vest on the earlier of one year from the date of grant or the Company's next annual stockholders' meeting date.

Prior to the Company establishing the 2008 LTIP, stock-based compensation awards were made to employees and nonemployee directors pursuant to the Company's initial Long-Term Incentive Plan ("LTIP") and Nonemployee Director Stock Option Plan ("Nonemployee Plan"), respectively. Each award issued under the LTIP terminates at the time designated by the Compensation Committee, not to exceed ten years. The currently outstanding stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units issued under the LTIP and Nonemployee Plan have original vesting periods that predominately range from three to five years. All stock appreciation rights and restricted stock units are settled in shares of the Company's common stock. The exercise prices of stock options granted under the Nonemployee Plan were not less than the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the date of grant. Pursuant to the Nonemployee Plan, 50% of the stock options granted became exercisable on the first anniversary of the date of grant and in two additional installments of 25% each on the second and third anniversaries. On March 26, 2008, the Company's Board of Directors elected to terminate these prior plans. The termination of the LTIP and the Nonemployee Plan did not impair outstanding awards representing 41,342 shares and 15,750 shares, respectively, of the Company's common stock at January 2, 2016, which continued in accordance with their original terms.

**Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights.** The fair value of stock options and stock appreciation rights granted under the Company's stock-based compensation plans was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The table below outlines the weighted average assumptions for these award grants:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
Risk-free interest rate .....	1.3%	0.9%	0.8%
Expected term (in years).....	3.2	3.4	4.7
Expected volatility.....	42.3%	47.1%	55.1%
Expected dividend yield .....	—%	—%	—%
Estimated fair value per stock option/stock appreciation right granted .....	\$ 12.74	\$ 38.88	\$ 48.19

The expected term of the stock options and stock appreciation rights represent the estimated period of time until exercise and is based on historical experience of similar awards. Expected stock price volatility is based on the historical volatility of the

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Company's common stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on the implied yield available on U.S. Treasury securities with an equivalent remaining term.

The Company generally receives a tax deduction when stock options or stock appreciation rights are exercised or when restricted stock or restricted stock units vest. Generally for stock options and stock appreciation rights, the tax deduction is related to the excess of the stock price at the time the stock options or stock appreciation rights are exercised over the exercise price of the stock options or stock appreciation rights. For restricted stock and restricted stock units, the tax deduction is equal to the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date the restricted stock or restricted stock units vest multiplied by the number of shares of restricted stock or restricted stock units. Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation on the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 amounted to approximately \$0.2 million, \$1.4 million and \$8.4 million, respectively.

The following table summarizes stock option and stock appreciation rights activity:

<u>Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights</u>	<u>Shares</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)</u>	<u>Aggregate Intrinsic Value</u>
	<u>in thousands</u>			<u>in thousands</u>
Outstanding at December 29, 2012.....	1,039	\$ 63.56	6.4	\$ 36,708
Granted.....	41	104.62		
Exercised.....	(332)	35.64		24,820
Forfeited or expired.....	(70)	97.62		
Outstanding at December 28, 2013.....	678	76.15	6.2	31,794
Granted.....	94	111.90		
Exercised.....	(91)	39.20		6,391
Forfeited or expired.....	(18)	120.77		
Outstanding at January 3, 2015.....	663	85.08	5.6	20,751
Granted.....	1,496	41.16		
Exercised.....	(36)	31.04		1,544
Forfeited or expired.....	(95)	102.86		
Outstanding at January 2, 2016.....	2,028	52.80	8.7	2,095
Exercisable at January 2, 2016.....	516	\$ 82.84	4.4	\$ 1,633

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above is before income taxes and is based on the exercise price for outstanding and exercisable options/rights at January 2, 2016 and based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the exercise date for options/rights that were exercised during the fiscal year.

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

**Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights Outstanding and Exercisable.** The following table summarizes information with respect to stock options and stock appreciation rights outstanding and exercisable at January 2, 2016:

<u>Range of Exercise Prices</u>	Stock Options Outstanding			Stock Options Exercisable	
	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
	in thousands			in thousands	
\$13.65 - \$30.71.....	66	\$ 20.11	2.7	66	\$ 20.11
\$31.24 - \$55.04.....	69	38.11	3.3	69	38.11
\$67.10 - \$101.37.....	93	80.81	5.2	93	80.81
\$101.64 - \$131.46.....	151	127.97	6.0	151	127.97
Total.....	379	\$ 81.27	4.7	379	\$ 81.27

<u>Range of Exercise Prices</u>	Stock Appreciation Rights Outstanding			Stock Appreciation Rights Exercisable	
	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years)	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
	in thousands			in thousands	
\$13.65 - \$30.71.....	24	\$ 18.01	0.7	24	\$ 18.01
\$31.24 - \$55.04.....	1,353	36.81	7.9	8	38.40
\$67.10 - \$101.37.....	160	81.33	6.4	35	83.08
\$101.64 - \$131.46.....	112	116.02	4.9	70	118.71
Total.....	1,649	\$ 46.25	7.5	137	\$ 87.18

**Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units.** The following table summarizes restricted stock and restricted stock unit activity:

<u>Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units</u>	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
	in thousands	
Nonvested at December 29, 2012.....	277	\$ 68.69
Granted.....	140	106.76
Vested.....	(171)	57.83
Forfeited.....	(27)	86.51
Nonvested at December 28, 2013.....	219	\$ 99.27
Granted.....	164	110.95
Vested.....	(115)	90.66
Forfeited.....	(13)	108.76
Nonvested at January 3, 2015.....	255	\$ 110.17
Granted.....	1,131	49.16
Vested.....	(115)	109.97
Forfeited.....	(63)	94.54
Nonvested at January 2, 2016.....	1,208	\$ 53.87

## FOSSIL GROUP, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

The total fair value of shares/units vested during fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$9.0 million, \$12.6 million and \$18.1 million, respectively.

The Company maintains a defined benefit plan for its employees located in Switzerland. The plan is funded through payments to an insurance company. The payments are determined by periodic actuarial calculations. During fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded pension gains (expenses) of (\$1.5) million, \$0.2 million and (\$6.2) million, respectively, related to this plan. The liability for the Company's defined benefit plan was \$16.0 million and \$12.4 million at the end of fiscal years 2015 and 2014, respectively. This liability is recorded in other long-term liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Under French law, the Company is required to maintain a defined benefit plan for its employees located in France, which is referred to as a "retirement indemnity". The amount of the retirement indemnity is based on the employee's last salary and duration of employment with the Company. The employee's right to receive the retirement indemnity is subject to the employee remaining with the Company until retirement. During fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 the Company recorded pension expenses of \$0.1 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, for its retirement indemnity obligations. The liability for the Company's retirement indemnity was \$1.6 million at the end of both fiscal years 2015 and 2014. This liability is recorded in other long-term liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

**16. Supplemental Cash Flow Information**

The following table summarizes supplemental cash flow information (in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest .....	\$ 20,042	\$ 15,924	\$ 9,450
Income taxes .....	\$ 131,838	\$ 167,702	\$ 167,624
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Additions to property, plant and equipment included in accounts payable .....	\$ 7,966	\$ 5,030	\$ 8,317
Additions to property, plant and equipment acquired under capital leases .....	\$ 1,462	\$ 1,180	\$ 1,068

**17. Supplemental Disclosure for Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

The following table illustrates changes in the balances of each component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes (in thousands):

	<u>January 2, 2016</u>				
	<u>Currency Translation Adjustments</u>	<u>Cash Flow Hedges</u>		<u>Pension Plan</u>	<u>Total</u>
		<u>Forward Contracts</u>	<u>Interest Rate Swaps</u>		
Beginning balance .....	\$ (27,241)	\$ 14,980	\$ (502)	\$ (3,647)	\$ (16,410)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications .....	(54,466)	33,475	2,430	(2,846)	(21,407)
Tax (expense) benefit .....	—	(10,712)	(886)	463	(11,135)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) .....	—	44,859	2,730	210	47,799
Tax (expense) benefit .....	—	(15,230)	(995)	(20)	(16,245)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) .....	(54,466)	(6,866)	(191)	(2,573)	(64,096)
Ending balance .....	<u>\$ (81,707)</u>	<u>\$ 8,114</u>	<u>\$ (693)</u>	<u>\$ (6,220)</u>	<u>\$ (80,506)</u>

January 3, 2015

	Cash Flow Hedges				
	Currency Translation Adjustments	Forward Contracts	Interest Rate Swaps	Pension Plan	Total
Beginning balance .....	\$ 38,152	\$ (2,091)	\$ (106)	\$ 736	\$ 36,691
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications .....	(65,240)	37,182	(3,397)	(4,804)	(36,259)
Tax (expense) benefit .....	(153)	(14,255)	1,238	421	(12,749)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) .....	—	8,893	(2,774)	—	6,119
Tax (expense) benefit .....	—	(3,037)	1,011	—	(2,026)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) .....	(65,393)	17,071	(396)	(4,383)	(53,101)
Ending balance .....	\$ (27,241)	\$ 14,980	\$ (502)	\$ (3,647)	\$ (16,410)

December 28, 2013

	Cash Flow Hedges					
	Currency Translation Adjustments	Securities Available for Sale	Forward Contracts	Interest Rate Swaps	Pension Plan	Total
Beginning balance .....	\$ 30,181	\$ (475)	\$ (946)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 28,760
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications .....	7,971	(83)	(2,148)	(1,592)	583	4,731
Tax (expense) benefit .....	—	—	757	561	153	1,471
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) .....	—	(558)	(145)	(1,423)	—	(2,126)
Tax (expense) benefit .....	—	—	(101)	498	—	397
Total other comprehensive income (loss) ..	7,971	475	(1,145)	(106)	736	7,931
Ending balance .....	\$ 38,152	\$ —	\$ (2,091)	\$ (106)	\$ 736	\$ 36,691

## 18. Major Customer, Segment and Geographic Information

### Major Customer

Wholesale customers of the Company consist principally of major department stores and specialty retail stores located throughout the world. No individual customer accounts for 10% or more of the Company's net sales.

### Segment Information

The Company reports segment information based on the "management approach". The management approach designates the internal reporting used by management for making decisions and assessing performance as the source of the Company's reportable segments.

The Company manages its business primarily on a geographic basis. The Company's reportable operating segments are comprised of (i) Americas, (ii) Europe and (iii) Asia. Each reportable operating segment includes sales to wholesale and distributor customers, and sales through Company-owned retail stores and e-commerce activities based on the location of the selling entity. The Americas segment primarily includes sales to customers based in Canada, Latin America and the United States. The Europe segment primarily includes sales to customers based in European countries, the Middle East and Africa. The Asia segment primarily includes sales to customers based in Australia, China, India, Indonesia, Japan, Malaysia, New Zealand, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan and Thailand. Each reportable operating segment provides similar products and services.

The Company evaluates the performance of its reportable segments based on net sales and operating income. Net sales for geographic segments are based on the location of the selling entity. Operating income for each segment includes net sales to third parties, related cost of sales and operating expenses directly attributable to the segment. General corporate expenses, including certain administrative, legal, accounting, technology support costs, equity compensation costs, payroll costs attributable to executive management, brand management, product development, art, creative/product design, marketing, strategy, compliance and back office supply chain expenses are not allocated to the various segments because they are managed

at the corporate level internally. The Company does not include intercompany transfers between segments for management reporting purposes.

Summary information by operating segment was as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year 2015				
	Net Sales	Operating Income	Depreciation and Amortization	Long-term Assets	Total Assets
Americas .....	\$ 1,661,899	\$ 354,295	\$ 26,021	\$ 427,026	\$ 905,168
Europe .....	1,069,820	210,514	21,671	204,947	543,649
Asia .....	497,117	71,684	13,073	57,754	203,304
Corporate.....		(345,259)	24,532	223,264	703,540
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 3,228,836</u>	<u>\$ 291,234</u>	<u>\$ 85,297</u>	<u>\$ 912,991</u>	<u>\$2,355,661</u>

	Fiscal Year 2014				
	Net Sales	Operating Income	Depreciation and Amortization	Long-term Assets	Total Assets
Americas .....	\$ 1,747,506	\$ 463,246	\$ 24,846	\$ 261,992	\$ 778,870
Europe .....	1,195,948	287,961	20,028	220,757	561,575
Asia .....	566,237	116,288	12,676	64,175	233,884
Corporate.....		(300,959)	25,780	175,964	603,131
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 3,509,691</u>	<u>\$ 566,536</u>	<u>\$ 83,330</u>	<u>\$ 722,888</u>	<u>\$2,177,460</u>

	Fiscal Year 2013				
	Net Sales	Operating Income	Depreciation and Amortization	Long-term Assets	Total Assets
Americas .....	\$ 1,703,350	\$ 472,812	\$ 22,024	\$ 258,252	\$ 747,092
Europe .....	1,052,497	238,585	18,904	248,654	599,098
Asia .....	504,124	115,841	9,332	64,637	210,867
Corporate.....		(265,642)	24,007	183,382	629,194
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 3,259,971</u>	<u>\$ 561,596</u>	<u>\$ 74,267</u>	<u>\$ 754,925</u>	<u>\$2,186,251</u>

The following table indicates revenue for each class of similar products for fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013 (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year 2015		Fiscal Year 2014		Fiscal Year 2013	
	Net Sales	Percentage of Total	Net Sales	Percentage of Total	Net Sales	Percentage of Total
Watches.....	\$2,475,814	76.7%	\$2,736,511	78.0%	\$2,513,081	77.1%
Leathers .....	409,381	12.7	419,391	11.9	436,285	13.4
Jewelry.....	272,146	8.4	276,485	7.9	228,748	7.0
Other .....	71,495	2.2	77,304	2.2	81,857	2.5
Total.....	<u>\$3,228,836</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$3,509,691</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$3,259,971</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

**Geographic Information**

Net sales and long-lived assets related to the Company's operations in the U.S., Europe, Asia and all other international markets were as follows (in thousands):

	<b>Fiscal Year 2015</b>	
	<b>Net Sales(1)</b>	<b>Long-term Assets</b>
United States .....	\$ 1,491,638	\$ 379,461
Europe .....	1,069,820 (2)	224,018
Asia .....	497,117	66,140
All other international .....	170,261	243,372
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 3,228,836</u>	<u>\$ 912,991</u>

	<b>Fiscal Year 2014</b>	
	<b>Net Sales(1)</b>	<b>Long-term Assets</b>
United States .....	\$ 1,588,566	\$ 394,393
Europe .....	1,195,948 (2)	236,278
Asia .....	566,237	74,468
All other international .....	158,940	17,749
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 3,509,691</u>	<u>\$ 722,888</u>

	<b>Fiscal Year 2013</b>	
	<b>Net Sales(1)</b>	<b>Long-term Assets</b>
United States .....	\$ 1,525,107	\$ 407,878
Europe .....	1,052,497 (2)	263,228
Asia .....	504,124	69,951
All other international .....	178,243	13,868
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 3,259,971</u>	<u>\$ 754,925</u>

(1) Net sales are based on the location of the selling entity.

(2) Net sales from Germany accounted for more than 10% of the Company's consolidated net sales and were approximately \$505.4 million, \$612.5 million and \$578.8 million in fiscal years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

**19. Restructuring**

The Company implemented a restructuring program in the first quarter of fiscal year 2015 to optimize its operating structure and store locations. The costs associated with this plan include various charges, including severance and other employment-related costs, professional services and costs related to store closures. The following tables show a rollforward of the liability incurred for the Company's restructuring plan (in thousands):

	2015		
	Organizational Realignment	Retail Profitability	Total
Balance at January 3, 2015 .....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Charges to expense (1) .....	15,685	8,715	24,400
Cash payments.....	(15,685)	(4,753)	(20,438)
Non-cash items.....	—	(3,962)	(3,962)
Balance at January 2, 2016 .....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

(1) Charges to expense include changes in estimates.

Restructuring charges by operating segment were as follows (in thousands):

	2015
Americas.....	\$ 8,715
Europe.....	3,554
Asia.....	210
Corporate .....	11,921
Consolidated.....	<u>\$ 24,400</u>

## **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

### **Acquisition of Misfit**

In December 2015, we completed the acquisition of Misfit. Misfit represented 11.0% of our consolidated total assets and 0.1% of our consolidated net sales included in our consolidated financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended January 2, 2016. In reliance on interpretive guidance issued by the SEC staff, management's evaluation and conclusion as to the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K excludes any evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Misfit. Management will include Misfit in its fiscal 2016 assessment of internal control over financial reporting.

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our "disclosure controls and procedures" ("Disclosure Controls"), as defined by Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as of January 2, 2016, the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The Disclosure Controls evaluation was done under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"). There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

Based upon this evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that our Disclosure Controls were effective at the reasonable assurance level as of January 2, 2016.

### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the consolidated financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate over time.

Management, including our CEO and our CFO, assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting (excluding Misfit as described above) as of January 2, 2016. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)*. Based on its assessment and those criteria, management has concluded that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 2, 2016.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which is included herein.

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter ended January 2, 2016 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of  
Fossil Group, Inc.  
Richardson, Texas

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Fossil Group, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 2, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Misfit, Inc., which was acquired on December 22, 2015 and whose financial statements constitute 11.0% of total assets and 0.1% of net sales of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended January 2, 2016. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Misfit, Inc. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 2, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule as of and for the year ended January 2, 2016 of the Company and our report dated February 29, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas  
February 29, 2016

**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

**PART III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information under the headings "Directors and Nominees," "Executive Officers," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" and "Board Committees and Meetings" in our proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report, is incorporated herein by reference.

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to all our directors and employees, including the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and controller. The full text of our Code of Conduct and Ethics is published on the Investors section of our website at *www.fossilgroup.com*. We intend to disclose any future amendments to certain provisions of the Code of Conduct and Ethics, or waivers of such provisions granted to executive officers and directors, on this website within five business days following the date of any such amendment or waiver.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

**Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The information required in response to this Item is incorporated herein by reference to our proxy statement to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

**PART IV****Item 15. Exhibits and Consolidated Financial Statement Schedules**

(a) Documents filed as part of Report.

	<u>Page</u>
1. Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm .....	51
Consolidated Balance Sheets .....	52
Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income .....	53
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity.....	54
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows .....	55
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	56
2. Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule: See "Schedule II".....	93
3. Exhibits required to be filed by Item 601 of Regulation S-K. ....	94

The exhibits required to be filed by this Item 15 are set forth in the Exhibit Index accompanying this report.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

February 29, 2016

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**/s/ KOSTA N. KARTSOTIS

Kosta N. Kartsotis,  
*Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ KOSTA N. KARTSOTIS</u> Kosta N. Kartsotis	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ DENNIS R. SECOR</u> Dennis R. Secor	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ ELAINE AGATHER</u> Elaine Agather	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ JEFFREY N. BOYER</u> Jeffrey N. Boyer	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ WILLIAM B. CHIASSON</u> William B. Chiasson	Director	February 26, 2016
<u>/s/ MAURIA A. FINLEY</u> Mauria A. Finley	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ DIANE NEAL</u> Diane Neal	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ THOMAS M. NEALON</u> Thomas M. Nealon	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ MARK D. QUICK</u> Mark D. Quick	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ ELYSIA HOLT RAGUSA</u> Elysia Holt Ragusa	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ JAL S. SHROFF</u> Jal S. Shroff	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ JAMES E. SKINNER</u> James E. Skinner	Director	February 29, 2016
<u>/s/ JAMES M. ZIMMERMAN</u> James M. Zimmerman	Director	February 29, 2016

**SCHEDULE II**  
**FOSSIL GROUP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**VALUATIONS AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**  
**Fiscal Years 2013, 2014 and 2015**  
**(in thousands)**

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Balance at Beginning of Period</u>	<u>Additions Charged (Credited) to Operations</u>	<u>Deductions Actual Returns or Writeoffs</u>	<u>Balance at End of Period</u>
Fiscal Year 2013:				
Account receivable allowances:				
Sales returns.....	\$ 65,256	\$ 116,777	\$ 118,963	\$ 63,070
Bad debts .....	\$ 17,106	\$ (1,078)	\$ 4,258	\$ 11,770
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance .....	\$ 5,763	\$ 4,988	\$ 204	\$ 10,547
Fiscal Year 2014:				
Account receivable allowances:				
Sales returns.....	\$ 63,070	\$ 144,694	\$ 139,557	\$ 68,207
Bad debts .....	\$ 11,770	\$ 3,257	\$ 3,187	\$ 11,840
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance .....	\$ 10,547	\$ (820)	\$ 2,906	\$ 6,821
Fiscal Year 2015:				
Account receivable allowances:				
Sales returns.....	\$ 68,207	\$ 136,067	\$ 135,539	\$ 68,735
Bad debts .....	\$ 11,840	\$ 6,307	\$ 2,324	\$ 15,823
Deferred tax asset valuation allowance .....	\$ 6,821	\$ 4,236	\$ 200	\$ 10,857

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 11, 2015, by and among Fossil Group, Inc., Charlie Acquisition Corp., Misfit, Inc., Fortis Advisors LLC, as securityholder representative, and, with respect to Article VIII, Article IX and Article X only, U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 17, 2015) (Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Company undertakes to furnish supplementally copies of any of the omitted schedules upon request made by the Securities and Exchange Commission).
3.1	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2010).
3.2	Certificate of Amendment of the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Fossil, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 28, 2013).
3.3	Fourth Amended and Restated Bylaws of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 28, 2013).
3.4	Amendment No. 1 to Fourth Amended and Restated Bylaws of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 20, 2014).
10.1 (2)	Fossil Group, Inc. 1993 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, SEC File No. 33-45357).
10.2 (2)	Amendment Number One to the 1993 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2011).
10.3 (2)	Amendment Number One to the Fossil Group, Inc. 1993 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 5, 2008).
10.4 (2)	Fossil Group, Inc. 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, SEC File No. 33-45357).
10.5 (2)	Amendment Number One to the 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2011).
10.6 (2)	Amendment Number Two to the 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2011).
10.7 (2)	Amendment Number Three to the 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 5, 2008).
10.8 (2)	Amendment Number Four to the 1993 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.9 (2)	Amendment Number Five to the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.10 (2)	Amendment Number Six to the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.11 (2)	Form of Restricted Stock Award under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.12 (2)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.13 (2)	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Award under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.14 (2)	Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 23, 2008).
10.15 (2)	Amendment Number One to the 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).
10.16 (2)	Amendment Number Two to the 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on February 29, 2012).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.17 (2)	Amendment Number Three to the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2015).
10.18 (2)	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.61 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 3, 2010).
10.18 (2)	Form of Stock Option Award Agreement for Outside Directors under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2009).
10.19 (2)	Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 7, 2015).
10.20 (2)	Form of Revised Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan for Non-U.S. Participants (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 13, 2010).
10.21 (2)	Fossil Group, Inc. 2010 Cash Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2010).
10.22 (2)	Third Amended and Restated Fossil Group, Inc. and Affiliates Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 21, 2010).
10.23	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2015, by and among Fossil Group, Inc., the lenders party thereto from time to time, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, swingline lender and issuing lender, Bank of America, N.A. and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as co-syndication agents, and HSBC Bank USA, National Association, Compass Bank and Fifth Third Bank, as co-documentation agents (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 10, 2015)(The exhibits and schedules to the Amended & Restated Credit Agreement have not been filed herewith and will be provided to the Securities and Exchange Commission supplementally upon request).
10.24	Fossil Group, Inc. 1993 Savings and Retirement Plan (incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1, SEC File No. 33-45357).
10.25	Master License Agreement dated as of August 30, 1994, by and between Fossil Group, Inc. and Fossil Partners, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2011).
10.26	Agreement of Limited Partnership of Fossil Partners, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 2, 2011).
10.27	Form of Executive Retirement Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2012).
10.28	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award (2012) under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2012).
10.29	Form of Stock Appreciation Rights Award (2012) under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2012).
10.30	First Amendment to the Restricted Stock Unit Award Under the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. for Mark Quick, dated as of October 26, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2012).
10.31	First Amendment to the Stock Appreciation Rights Award Under the 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan of Fossil Group, Inc. for Mark Quick, dated as of October 26, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 1, 2012).
10.32 (1)	Amendment to the Restricted Stock Unit Award Under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
10.33 (1)	Amendment to the Stock Appreciation Rights Award Under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
10.34 (1)	Amendment to the Restricted Stock Unit Award Under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan for Performance Grants.
10.35 (1)	Restricted Stock Unit Award Under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan.
10.36 (1)	Stock Appreciation Rights Award Under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan.

Exhibit Number	Description
10.37 (1)	Restricted Stock Unit Award Under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan for Performance Grants.
21.1 (1)	Subsidiaries of Fossil Group, Inc.
23.1 (1)	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
31.1 (1)	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2 (1)	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1 (3)	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2 (3)	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS (1)	XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH (1)	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.DEF (1)	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Link Document.
101.CAL (1)	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.LAB (1)	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE (1)	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

- 
- (1) Filed herewith.  
(2) Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.  
(3) Furnished herewith.

**AMENDMENT TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD  
UNDER THE FOSSIL GROUP, INC. 2008 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN**

This **AMENDMENT TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD** (this “*Amendment*”), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, is made and entered into by Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”). Terms used in this Amendment with initial capital letters that are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “*Plan*”) and the Restricted Stock Unit Award granted to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Participant*”) on \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Award*”).

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, Section 15 of the Award authorizes the amendment of the Award by a writing executed by the Participant and the Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the Participant and the Company desire to amend the Award to permit continued vesting of the Restricted Stock Units granted thereunder in accordance with the terms of that certain Executive Severance Agreement entered into by and between the Participant and the Company (the “*Severance Agreement*”) upon the Participant’s “Termination of Service” without “Cause” or for “Good Reason” (as each term is defined in the Severance Agreement).

**NOW, THEREFORE**, effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Effective Date*”) and pursuant to Section 15 of the Award, in consideration of the mutual promises, conditions, and covenants contained herein and in the Award and the Severance Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree to amend the Award as follows:

1. Section 2 of the Award is amended by deleting the second paragraph of said Section in its entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth in the Notice of Grant, in the event the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (as such term is defined in that certain Executive Severance Agreement by and between the Company and the Participant (the “*Severance Agreement*”)) without Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement) prior to a Change in Control, then for the eighteen (18) month period immediately following such Termination of Service (the “*RSU Vesting Continuation Period*”), the then-outstanding Restricted Stock Units shall continue to vest, and shall be electronically converted into shares of Common Stock on the Vesting Date such Restricted Stock Units would have otherwise vested had the Participant remained employed during such period, provided, however, if such Termination of Service occurs in connection with or following a Change in Control, the *RSU Vesting Continuation Period* shall be twenty-four (24) months instead of eighteen (18) months.

2. Section 4 of the Award is amended by deleting each instance of the term “Retirement Date” in Section 4 with the term “Termination of Service”.

3. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the Award shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions thereof.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Company and the Participant have executed, or caused to be executed, this Amendment to be effective as of the Effective Date.

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PARTICIPANT**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**AMENDMENT TO THE STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS AWARD  
UNDER THE FOSSIL GROUP, INC. 2008 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN**

This **AMENDMENT TO THE STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS AWARD** (this "**Amendment**"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, is made and entered into by Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"). Terms used in this Amendment with initial capital letters that are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "**Plan**") and the Stock Appreciation Rights Award granted to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Participant**") on \_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Award**").

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, Section 16 of the Award authorizes the amendment of the Award by a writing executed by the Participant and the Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the Participant and the Company desire to amend the Award to permit continued vesting of the Stock Appreciation Rights granted thereunder in accordance with the terms of that certain Executive Severance Agreement entered into by and between the Participant and the Company (the "**Severance Agreement**") upon the Participant's "Termination of Service" without "Cause" or for "Good Reason" (as each term is defined in the Severance Agreement).

**NOW, THEREFORE**, effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "**Effective Date**") and pursuant to Section 16 of the Award, in consideration of the mutual promises, conditions, and covenants contained herein and in the Award and the Severance Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree to amend the Award as follows:

1. Section 2 of the Award is amended by deleting said Section in its entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the following new Section 2:

2. **SAR Exercise Period and Vesting.** The SARs granted pursuant to this Award may be exercised by the Participant at any time prior to the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice of Grant (the "Exercise Period"), subject to the limitation that such SARs shall vest and become exercisable only if the Participant remains continuously employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries through each Vesting Date set forth in the Notice of Grant (it being understood that the right to exercise the SARs shall be cumulative, so that the Participant may exercise on or after any Vesting Date and during the remainder of the Exercise Period that number of SARs which the Participant was entitled to exercise but did not exercise during any preceding period or periods).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (as such term is defined in that certain Executive Severance Agreement by and between the Company and the Participant (the "Severance Agreement")) without Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement) prior to a Change in Control, then for the eighteen (18) month period

immediately following such Termination of Service (the “SAR Vesting Continuation Period”), the then-outstanding SARs shall continue to vest as if the Participant had remained employed with the Company during such period; provided, however, if such Termination of Service occurs in connection with or following a Change in Control, the SAR Vesting Continuation Period shall be twenty-four (24) months instead of eighteen (18) months.

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth herein, (i) the Committee may in its discretion at any time accelerate the vesting of SARs; and (ii) all of the SARs shall vest upon a Change in Control of the Company or upon the death of the Participant.

2. Section 4 of the Award is amended by deleting the last sentence of said Section and replacing it with the following new sentence:

Notwithstanding the forgoing, vested SARs, including each SAR that vests in connection with the Participant’s Termination of Service pursuant to Section 2 of this Award, shall remain exercisable until the earlier of (i) the Expiration Date and (ii) the date that is (A) in the case of any such Termination of Service prior to a Change in Control, eighteen (18) months following the Termination of Service or (B) in the case of any such Termination of Service in connection with or following a Change in Control, twenty-four (24) months following the Termination of Service.

3. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the Award shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions thereof.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Company and the Participant have executed, or caused to be executed, this Amendment to be effective as of the Effective Date.

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PARTICIPANT**

\_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**AMENDMENT TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD  
UNDER THE FOSSIL GROUP, INC. 2008 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN**

This **AMENDMENT TO THE RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD** (this “*Amendment*”), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, is made and entered into by Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”). Terms used in this Amendment with initial capital letters that are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Fossil Group, Inc. 2008 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “*Plan*”) and the Restricted Stock Unit Award granted to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Participant*”) on \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Award*”).

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, Section 15 of the Award authorizes the amendment of the Award by a writing executed by the Participant and the Company; and

**WHEREAS**, the Participant and the Company desire to amend the Award to permit continued vesting of the Restricted Stock Units granted thereunder in accordance with the terms of that certain Executive Severance Agreement entered into by and between the Participant and the Company (the “*Severance Agreement*”) upon the Participant’s “Termination of Service” without “Cause” or for “Good Reason” (as each term is defined in the Severance Agreement).

**NOW, THEREFORE**, effective as of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “*Effective Date*”) and pursuant to Section 15 of the Award, in consideration of the mutual promises, conditions, and covenants contained herein and in the Award and the Severance Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree to amend the Award as follows:

1. Section 2 of the Award is amended by deleting the second paragraph of said Section in its entirety and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth in the Notice of Grant, in the event the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (as such term is defined in that certain Executive Severance Agreement by and between the Company and the Participant (the “*Severance Agreement*”)) without Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement) prior to a Change in Control, then for the eighteen (18) month period immediately following such Termination of Service (the “*RSU Vesting Continuation Period*”), the then-outstanding Restricted Stock Units shall continue to vest, and shall be electronically converted into shares of Common Stock on the Vesting Date, subject to and based upon the achievement of the performance goals and vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant, to the same extent such Restricted Stock Units would have otherwise vested had the Participant remained employed during such period, and, on the last day of the RSU Vesting Continuation Period, a pro rata portion of the Restricted Stock Units that would have vested on the Vesting Date immediately following such date shall vest and be electronically converted into shares of Common Stock, based on the number of whole or partial calendar months between the immediately prior vesting

date, and the last day of the RSU Vesting Continuation Period, provided, however, if such Termination of Service occurs in connection with or following a Change in Control, the RSU Vesting Continuation Period shall be twenty-four (24) months instead of eighteen (18) months.

2. Section 4 of the Award is amended by replacing each instance of the term "Retirement Date" in Section 4 with the term "Termination of Service".

3. Except as expressly amended by this Amendment, the Award shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions thereof.

*[Signature Page Follows]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Company and the Participant have executed, or caused to be executed, this Amendment to be effective as of the Effective Date.

**FOSSIL GROUP, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PARTICIPANT**

\_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Restricted Stock Unit Award**  
**under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan**

This Restricted Stock Unit Award (the “Award”), is entered into effect as of the date of the grant (the “Effective Date”).

WITNESSETH:

**WHEREAS**, Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”) has adopted the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “Long-Term Incentive Plan”), effective as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Long-Term Incentive Plan), with the objective of advancing the best interests of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its stockholders in order to attract, retain and motivate key employees with additional incentives through the award of Restricted Stock Units; and

**WHEREAS**, the Long-Term Incentive Plan provides that Eligible Participants of the Company or its Subsidiaries, as determined in the judgment of the Committee, may be granted an Award which may consist of grants of restricted units of common stock, par value \$.01 per share (“Common Stock”), of the Company;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Participant identified in the Notice of Grant is hereby awarded Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the following terms:

1. **Grant of Award; Restricted Stock Units.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Long-Term Incentive Plan, this Award and in the Notice of Grant, the Company hereby grants to the Participant an award of those Restricted Stock Units specified in the Notice of Grant, subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall consist of the right to receive, upon the Vesting Date, a share of Common Stock for each vested Unit, which shall be electronically registered by the Company in the name of the Participant as promptly as practicable following the Vesting Date.

1. **Vesting.** If the Participant remains continuously employed by the Company or a Subsidiary through each Vesting Date set forth in the Notice of Grant, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest (it being understood that Units shall vest cumulatively) and the Company shall electronically register one share of Common Stock in the Participant’s name for each vested Unit.

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth in the Notice of Grant, in the event the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (as such term is defined in that certain Executive Severance Agreement by and between the Company and the Participant (the “Severance Agreement”)) without Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement) prior to a Change in Control, then for the eighteen (18) month period immediately following such Termination of Service (the “RSU Vesting Continuation Period”), the then-outstanding Restricted Stock Units shall continue to vest, and shall be electronically converted into shares of Common Stock on the Vesting Date such Restricted Stock Units would have otherwise vested had the Participant remained employed during such period, provided, however, if such Termination of Service occurs in connection with or following a Change in Control, the RSU Vesting Continuation Period shall be twenty-four (24) months instead of eighteen (18) months.

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth in the Notice of Grant and this Section 2: (i) the Committee may in its discretion at any time accelerate the vesting of Restricted Stock Units or otherwise waive or amend any conditions of a grant of a Restricted Stock Units; and (ii) all of the Restricted Stock Units shall vest upon a Change in Control of the Company or upon the death of the Participant.

2. **Termination in Event of Nonemployment.** Except as provided in Section 2 of the Award, in the event that the Participant ceases to be employed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries before a Vesting Date for any reason other than death, the unvested Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be forfeited.

3. **Stock Certificates.** Except as provided in Section 2 of this Award, shares of Common Stock evidencing the conversion of Restricted Stock Units into shares of Common Stock shall be electronically registered in the Participant's name as of (or as promptly as practicable after) each Vesting Date. No stock certificate or certificates shall be issued with respect to such shares of Common Stock, unless, the Participant requests delivery of the certificate or certificates by submitting a written request to the General Counsel requesting deliver of the certificates. Subject to Section 5 of this Award, the Company shall deliver the certificates requested by the Participant to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Company's receipt of such request. Upon registration (or issuance) of any shares hereunder, the Participant may be required to enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, the Long-Term Incentive Plan or with the Notice of Grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent (i) the Participant is deemed as of his Termination of Service to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Section 409A"); and (ii) on the Termination of Service the Company is publicly traded (as defined in Section 409A of the Code), then, to the extent required by Section 409A of the Code, no Restricted Stock Unit shall vest, or be converted into shares of Common Stock, until the earlier of (x) the first day of the seventh month following the Participant's Termination of Service or (y) the date of the Participant's death following such Termination of Service. Upon the expiration of the applicable deferral period, any Restricted Stock Units which would have otherwise been vested and converted into shares of Common Stock during that period (whether in a single sum or in installments) shall be converted into shares of Common Stock and transferred to the Participant or the Participant's beneficiary in one lump sum.

4. **Tax Withholding Obligations.** The Participant shall be required to deposit with the Company an amount of cash equal to the amount determined by the Company to be required with respect to any withholding taxes, FICA contributions, or the like under any federal, state, or local statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation in connection with the award or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units. Alternatively, the Company may, at its sole election, (i) withhold the required amounts from the Participant's pay during the pay periods next following the date on which any such applicable tax liability otherwise arises, or (ii) withhold a number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable having a Fair Market Value sufficient to satisfy the statutory minimum of all or part of the Participant's estimated total federal, state, and local tax obligations associated with vesting or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units. The Company shall not deliver any of the shares of Common Stock until and unless the Participant has made the deposit required herein or proper provision for required withholding has been made.

5. **Assignability.** Until the Restricted Stock Units are vested as provided above, they may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order as defined by Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Any attempt to do so contrary to the provisions hereof shall be null and void. No assignment of the Restricted Stock Units herein granted shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Company shall have been furnished with written notice thereof and a copy of such

documents and evidence as the Company may deem necessary to establish the validity of the assignment and the acceptance by the assignee or assignees of the terms and conditions hereof.

6. **No Stockholder Rights.** The Participant shall have no rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to the Restricted Stock Units unless and until certificates evidencing shares of Common Stock shall have been issued by the Company to the Participant. Until such time, the Participant shall not be entitled to dividends or distributions in respect of any shares or to vote such shares on any matter submitted to the stockholders of the Company. In addition, except as to adjustments that may from time to time be made by the Committee in accordance with the Long-Term Incentive Plan, no adjustment shall be made or required to be made in respect of dividends (ordinary or extraordinary, whether in cash, securities or any other property) or distributions paid or made by the Company or any other rights granted in respect of any shares for which the record date for such payment, distribution or grant is prior to the date upon which certificates evidencing such shares shall have been issued by the Company.

7. **Administration.** The Committee shall have the power to interpret the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Notice of Grant and this Award, and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation, and application of the Long-Term Incentive Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Committee shall be final and binding upon the Participant, the Company, and all other interested persons. No member of the Committee shall be personally liable for any action, determination, or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Long-Term Incentive Plan or this Award.

8. **Restrictions and Related Representations.** Upon the acquisition of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant hereto, the Participant may be required to enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, the Long-Term Incentive Plan or with this Award. In addition, to the extent a certificate or certificates are issued representing any shares, the certificate or certificates will be stamped or otherwise imprinted with a legend in such form as the Company may require with respect to any applicable restrictions on sale or transfer, and the stock transfer records of the Company will reflect stop-transfer instructions, as appropriate, with respect to such shares.

9. **Notices and Electronic Delivery.** Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice or other communication hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by registered or certified mail unless the Company, in its sole discretion, decides to deliver any documents relating to the Award or future awards that may be granted under the Long-Term Incentive Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Long-Term Incentive Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, to agree to participate in the Long-Term Incentive Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company. All notices by the Participant hereunder shall be directed to Fossil Group, Inc., Attention: Secretary, at the Company's then current address unless the Company, in writing or electronically, directs the Participant otherwise. Any notice given by the Company to the Participant directed to him at his address on file with the Company shall be effective to bind any other person who shall acquire rights hereunder. The Participant shall be deemed to have familiarized himself with all matters contained herein and in the Long-Term Incentive Plan which may affect any of the Participant's rights or privileges hereunder.

10. **Scope of Certain Terms.** Whenever the term "Participant" is used herein under circumstances applicable to any other person or persons to whom this Award may be assigned in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 6 (Assignability) of this Agreement, it shall be deemed to include such

person or persons. The term “Long-Term Incentive Plan” as used herein shall be deemed to include the Long-Term Incentive Plan and any subsequent amendments thereto, together with any administrative interpretations which have been adopted thereunder by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.3 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. Unless otherwise indicated, defined terms herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

11. **General Restrictions.** This Award is subject to the requirement that, if at any time the Committee shall determine that (a) the listing, registration or qualification of the shares of Common Stock subject or related thereto upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law; (b) the consent or approval of any government regulatory body; or (c) an agreement by the recipient of an Award with respect to the disposition of shares of Common Stock, is necessary or desirable (in connection with any requirement or interpretation of any federal or state securities law, rule or regulation) as a condition of, or in connection with, the granting of such Award or the issuance, purchase or delivery of shares of Common Stock thereunder, such Award may not be consummated in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or agreement shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

12. **Adjustments for Changes in Capitalization.** The number of Restricted Stock Units covered by this Award shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Articles 12-14 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

13. **No Right of Employment.** Neither the granting of the Restricted Stock Units, the exercise of any part hereof, nor any provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan or this Award shall constitute or be evidence of any understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any Subsidiary to employ the Participant for any specified period.

14. **Amendment.** This Award may be amended only by a writing executed by the Company and the Participant which specifically states that it is amending this Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Award may be amended solely by the Committee by a writing which specifically states that it is amending this Award, so long as a copy of such amendment is delivered to the Participant, and provided that no such amendment adversely affecting the rights of the Participant hereunder may be made without the Participant’s written consent. Without limiting the foregoing, the Committee reserves the right to change, by written notice to the Participant, the provisions of the Restricted Stock Units or this Award in any way it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out the purpose of the grant as a result of any change in applicable laws or regulations or any future law, regulation, ruling, or judicial decision, provided that any such change shall be applicable only to Restricted Stock Units which are then subject to restrictions as provided herein.

15. **Precondition of Legality.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Participant agrees that the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares pursuant to this Award, if the issuance of such shares would constitute a violation by the Participant or by the Company of any provision of any law or regulation of any governmental authority or any national securities exchange or transaction quotation system.

16. **Incorporation of the Long-Term Incentive Plan.** This Award is subject to the Long-Term Incentive Plan, a copy of which has been furnished to the Participant and for which the Participant acknowledges receipt. The terms and provisions of the Long-Term Incentive Plan are incorporated by reference herein. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained here in and a term or provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Long-Term Incentive Plan shall govern and prevail.

17. **Severability.** If one or more of the provisions of this Award shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed null and void; however, to the extent permissible by law, any provisions which could be deemed null and void shall first be construed, interpreted or revised retroactively to permit this Award to be construed so as to first the intent of this Award and the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

18. **Construction.** The Restricted Stock Units are being issued pursuant to Section 6.6 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan and are subject to the terms of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. A copy of the Long-Term Incentive Plan has been given to the Participant, and additional copies of the Long-Term Incentive Plan are available upon request during normal business hours at the principal executive offices of the Company. To the extent that any provision of this Award violates or is inconsistent with an express provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Long-Term Incentive Plan provision shall govern and any inconsistent provision in this Award shall be of no force or effect.

19. **Governing Law.** The Restricted Stock Unit grant and the provisions of this Award are governed by, and subject to, the laws of the State of Delaware, as provided in the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

**STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS AWARD**  
**under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan**

This STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS AWARD (the “Award”), is entered into effect as of the date of the grant (the “Effective Date”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

**WHEREAS**, Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”) has adopted the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “Long-Term Incentive Plan”) effective as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Long-Term Incentive Plan) with the objective of retaining key executives and other selected employees and of rewarding them for making major contributions to the success of the Company and its Subsidiaries; and

**WHEREAS**, the Long-Term Incentive Plan provides that an employee of the Company or its Subsidiaries may be granted a Stock Appreciation Right Award, which may consist of the right to receive a payment, in cash or shares of common stock, par value \$.01 per share (“Common Stock”), of the Company, equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a specified number of shares of Common Stock on the date the Stock Appreciation Right (“SAR”) is exercised over a specified strike price as set forth in the Award;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Participant identified in the Notice of Grant is hereby awarded Stock Appreciation Rights in accordance with the following terms:

1. **Grant of Award; Stock Appreciation Rights.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Long-Term Incentive Plan, this Award and in the Notice of Grant, the Company hereby grants to the Participant that number of SARs set forth in the Notice of Grant, consisting of the right to receive, upon exercise of each SAR, shares of Common Stock with a Fair Market Value equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of each share of Common Stock on the date of exercise minus the Fair Market Value of each share of Common Stock on the date of this Award, subject to any adjustments that may be made pursuant to the terms of the Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “SAR Payment Value”).

2. **SAR Exercise Period and Vesting.** The SARs granted pursuant to this Award may be exercised by the Participant at any time prior to the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice of Grant (the “Exercise Period”), subject to the limitation that such SARs shall vest and become exercisable only if the Participant remains continuously employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries through each Vesting Date set forth in the Notice of Grant (it being understood that the right to exercise the SARs shall be cumulative, so that the Participant may exercise on or after any Vesting Date and during the remainder of the Exercise Period that number of SARs which the Participant was entitled to exercise but did not exercise during any preceding period or periods).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (as such term is defined in that certain Executive Severance Agreement by and between the Company and the Participant (the “Severance Agreement”)) without Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement) prior to a Change in Control, then for the eighteen (18) month period immediately following such Termination of Service (the “SAR Vesting Continuation Period”), the then-outstanding SARs shall continue to vest as if the Participant had remained employed with

the Company during such period; provided, however, if such Termination of Service occurs in connection with or following a Change in Control, the SAR Vesting Continuation Period shall be twenty-four (24) months instead of eighteen (18) months.

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth herein, (i) the Committee may in its discretion at any time accelerate the vesting of SARs; and (ii) all of the SARs shall vest upon a Change in Control of the Company or upon the death of the Participant

3. **Method of Exercise.** The Participant (or his representative, guardian, devisee or heir, as applicable) may exercise any portion of this SAR that has become exercisable in accordance with the terms hereof as to all or any of the SARs by giving written notice of exercise to the Company, in form satisfactory to the Board, specifying the number of SARs to be exercised. The SAR Payment Value shall be paid to the Participant in shares of Common Stock. This SAR may not be exercised for less than one (1) SAR or the number of whole SARs remaining under this Award, whichever is smaller. As promptly as practicable following the receipt of such written notification, the Company shall electronically register the number of shares of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value (as of the effective date of the Participant's notice of exercise) equal to the SAR Payment Value with respect to those SARs which have been exercised. No stock certificate or certificates shall be issued with respect to such shares of Common Stock, unless, the Participant requests delivery of the certificate or certificates by submitting a written request to the General Counsel requesting delivery of the certificates. The Company shall deliver the certificates requested by the Participant to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Company's receipt of such request. Upon registration (or issuance) of any shares hereunder, the Participant may be required to enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, the Long-Term Incentive Plan or with this Notice of Grant.

4. **Termination in Event of Nonemployment.** Except as provided in Section 2 of this Award, in the event that the Participant ceases to be employed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries during the Exercise Period for any reason other than death, at a time which the SARs granted pursuant hereto are still in force and unexpired, the SARs granted pursuant to this Award shall terminate, except to the extent that they are vested on the date of termination of employment, and exercised on or prior to the date that is three (3) months following termination of employment (or, if earlier, on the expiration date of the SARs). Notwithstanding the forgoing, vested SARs, including each SAR that vests in connection with the Participant's Termination of Service pursuant to Section 2 of this Award, shall remain exercisable until the earlier of (i) the Expiration Date and (ii) the date that is (A) in the case of any such Termination of Service prior to a Change in Control, eighteen (18) months following the Termination of Service or (B) in the case of any such Termination of Service in connection with or following a Change in Control, twenty-four (24) months following the Termination of Service.

5. **Death.** In the event that the Participant ceases to be employed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries during the Exercise Period by reason of death at a time when the SARs granted pursuant hereto are still in force and unexpired, any unvested SARs shall be accelerated and 100% vested. Such acceleration shall be effective as of the date of death of the Participant. The Participant's representatives, devisees or heirs, as applicable, shall have a period of one (1) year following the date of death in which to exercise the SARs (or, if earlier, on the expiration date of the SARs).

6. **Assignability.** The SARs granted pursuant hereto shall not be assignable or transferable by the Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order as defined by Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Any attempt to do so contrary to the provisions hereof shall be null and void. No assignment of

the SARs herein granted shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Company shall have been furnished with written notice thereof and a copy of such documents and evidence as the Company may deem necessary to establish the validity of the assignment and the acceptance by the assignee or assignees of the terms and conditions hereof.

7. **No Stockholder Rights.** The Participant shall have no rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to the SARs unless and until certificates evidencing shares of Common Stock shall have been electronically registered in the Participant's name, or if applicable, issued by the Company to the Participant. Until such time, the Participant shall not be entitled to dividends or distributions in respect of any shares or to vote such shares on any matter submitted to the stockholders of the Company. In addition, except as to adjustments that may from time to time be made by the Committee in accordance with the Long-Term Incentive Plan, no adjustment shall be made or required to be made in respect of dividends (ordinary or extraordinary, whether in cash, securities or any other property) or distributions paid or made by the Company or any other rights granted in respect of any shares for which the record date for such payment, distribution or grant is prior to the date upon which certificates evidencing such shares shall have been electronically registered by the Company in the Participant's name, or, if applicable, issued by the Company.

8. **Administration.** The Committee shall have the power to interpret the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Notice of Grant and this Award, and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation, and application of the Long-Term Incentive Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Committee shall be final and binding upon the Participant, the Company, and all other interested persons. No member of the Committee shall be personally liable for any action, determination, or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Long-Term Incentive Plan or this Award.

9. **Tax Withholding Obligations.** The Participant shall be required to deposit with the Company an amount of cash equal to the amount determined by the Company to be required with respect to any withholding taxes, FICA contributions, or the like under any federal, state, or local statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation in connection with the issuance of shares of Common Stock for the SAR Payment Value. Alternatively, the Company may, at its sole election, (i) withhold the required amounts from the Participant's pay during the pay periods next following the date on which any such applicable tax liability otherwise arises, or (ii) withhold a number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable having a Fair Market Value sufficient to satisfy the statutory minimum of all or part of the Participant's estimated total federal, state, and local tax obligations associated with payment of the SAR Payment Value. The Company shall not deliver any of the shares of Company Stock until and unless the Participant has made the deposit required herein or proper provision for required withholding has been made.

10. **Restrictions and Related Representations.** Upon the acquisition of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the exercise of the SARs granted pursuant hereto, the Participant may be required to enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, the Long-Term Incentive Plan or with this Award. In addition, to the extent a certificate or certificates are issued representing any shares, the certificate or certificates will be stamped or otherwise imprinted with a legend in such form as the Company may require with respect to any applicable restrictions on sale or transfer, and the stock transfer records of the Company will reflect stop-transfer instructions, as appropriate, with respect to such shares.

11. **Notices and Electronic Delivery.** Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice or other communication hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by registered or certified mail unless the Company, in its sole discretion, decides to deliver any documents relating to the Award or future awards that

may be granted under the Long-Term Incentive Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Long-Term Incentive Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, to agree to participate in the Long-Term Incentive Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company. All notices of the exercise by the Participant of the SARs granted pursuant hereto shall be directed to Fossil Group, Inc., Attention: Secretary, at the Company's then current address unless the Company, in writing or electronically, directs the Participant otherwise. Any notice given by the Company to the Participant directed to him at his address on file with the Company and shall be effective to bind any other person who shall acquire rights hereunder. The Company shall be under no obligation whatsoever to advise or notify the Participant of the existence, maturity or termination of any rights hereunder and the Participant shall be deemed to have familiarized himself with all matters contained herein and in the Long-Term Incentive Plan which may affect any of the Participant's rights or privileges hereunder.

12. **Scope of Certain Terms.** Whenever the term "Participant" is used herein under circumstances applicable to any other person or persons to whom this Award may be assigned in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 6 (Assignability) of this Agreement, it shall be deemed to include such person or persons. The term "Long-Term Incentive Plan" as used herein shall be deemed to include the Long-Term Incentive Plan and any subsequent amendments thereto, together with any administrative interpretations which have been adopted thereunder by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.3 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. Unless otherwise indicated, defined terms herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

13. **General Restrictions.** This Award is subject to the requirement that, if at any time the Committee shall determine that (a) the listing, registration or qualification of the shares of Common Stock subject or related thereto upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law; (b) the consent or approval of any government regulatory body; or (c) an agreement by the recipient of an Award with respect to the disposition of shares of Common Stock, is necessary or desirable (in connection with any requirement or interpretation of any federal or state securities law, rule or regulation) as a condition of, or in connection with, the granting of such Award or the issuance, purchase or delivery of shares of Common Stock thereunder, such Award may not be consummated in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or agreement shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

14. **Adjustments for Changes in Capitalization.** The number of SARs covered by this Award shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Articles 12-14 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

15. **No Right of Employment.** Neither the granting of this SAR, the exercise of any part hereof, nor any provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan or this Award shall constitute or be evidence of any understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any Subsidiary to employ the Participant for any specified period.

16. **Amendment.** This Award may be amended only by a writing executed by the Company and the Participant which specifically states that it is amending this Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Award may be amended solely by the Committee by a writing which specifically states that it is amending this Award, so long as a copy of such amendment is delivered to the Participant, and provided that no such amendment adversely affecting the rights of the Participant hereunder may be made without the Participant's written consent. Without limiting the foregoing, the Committee reserves the right to change, by written notice to the Participant, the provisions of the SARs or this Award in any way it may deem necessary or

advisable to carry out the purpose of the grant as a result of any change in applicable laws or regulations or any future law, regulation, ruling, or judicial decision, provided that any such change shall be applicable only to SARs which have not been exercised as provided herein.

17. **Precondition of Legality.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Participant agrees that he will not exercise the SARs granted pursuant hereto, and that the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares pursuant to this Award, if the exercise of the SARs or the issuance of such shares would constitute a violation by the Participant or by the Company of any provision of any law or regulation of any governmental authority or any national securities exchange or transaction quotation system.

18. **Governing Law.** This Award grant and the provisions of this Agreement are governed by, and subject to, the laws of the State of Delaware, as provided in the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

19. **Incorporation of the Long-Term Incentive Plan.** This Award is subject to the Long-Term Incentive Plan, a copy of which has been furnished to the Participant and for which the Participant acknowledges receipt. The terms and provisions of the Long-Term Incentive Plan are incorporated by reference herein. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained here in and a term or provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Long-Term Incentive Plan shall govern and prevail.

20. **Severability.** If one or more of the provisions of this Award shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed null and void; however, to the extent permissible by law, any provisions which could be deemed null and void shall first be construed, interpreted or revised retroactively to permit this Award to be construed so as to first the intent of this Award and the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

21. **Construction.** The SAR is being issued pursuant to Section 6.5 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan and are subject to the terms of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. A copy of the Long-Term Incentive Plan has been given to the Participant, and additional copies of the Long-Term Incentive Plan are available upon request during normal business hours at the principal executive offices of the Company. To the extent that any provision of this Award violates or is inconsistent with an express provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Long-Term Incentive Plan provision shall govern and any inconsistent provision in this Award shall be of no force or effect.

**Restricted Stock Unit Award**  
**under the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan**

This RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD (the “Award”), is entered into effect as of the date of the grant (the “Effective Date”).

W I T N E S S E T H:

**WHEREAS**, Fossil Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”) has adopted the Fossil Group, Inc. 2016 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “Long-Term Incentive Plan”), effective as of the Effective Date (as defined in the Long-Term Incentive Plan), with the objective of advancing the best interests of the Company, its Subsidiaries and its stockholders in order to attract, retain and motivate key employees with additional incentives through the award of Restricted Stock Units; and

**WHEREAS**, the Long-Term Incentive Plan provides that Eligible Participants of the Company or its Subsidiaries, as determined in the judgment of the Committee, may be granted an Award which may consist of grants of restricted units of common stock, par value \$.01 per share (“Common Stock”), of the Company;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the Participant identified in the Notice of Grant is hereby awarded Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the following terms:

1. **Grant of Award; Restricted Stock Units.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Long-Term Incentive Plan, this Award and in the Notice of Grant, the Company hereby grants to the Participant an award of those Restricted Stock Units specified in the Notice of Grant, subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in Articles 12, 13 and 14 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall consist of the right to receive, upon the Vesting Date and subject to achievement of the performance goals set forth in the Notice of Grant, a share of Common Stock for each vested Unit, which shall be electronically registered by the Company in the name of the Participant as promptly as practicable following the Vesting Date.

2. **Vesting.** If the Participant remains continuously employed by the Company or a Subsidiary through each Vesting Date set forth in the Notice of Grant, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest (it being understood that Units shall vest cumulatively) based upon the achievement of the performance goals and vesting schedule as set forth in the Notice of Grant and the Company shall electronically register one share of Common Stock in the Participant’s name for each vested Unit. Any Restricted Stock Unit that does not vest on the Vesting Date shall be forfeited.

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth in the Notice of Grant, in the event the Participant incurs a Termination of Service (as such term is defined in that certain Executive Severance Agreement by and between the Company and the Participant (the “Severance Agreement”)) without Cause (as defined in the Severance Agreement) or for Good Reason (as defined in the Severance Agreement) prior to a Change in Control, then for the eighteen (18) month period immediately following such Termination of Service (the “RSU Vesting Continuation Period”), the then-outstanding Restricted Stock Units shall continue to vest, and shall be electronically converted into shares of Common Stock on the Vesting Date, subject to and based

upon the achievement of the performance goals and vesting schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant, to the same extent such Restricted Stock Units would have otherwise vested had the Participant remained employed during such period, and, on the last day of the RSU Vesting Continuation Period, a pro rata portion of the Restricted Stock Units that would have vested on the Vesting Date immediately following such date shall vest and be electronically converted into shares of Common Stock, based on the number of whole or partial calendar months between the immediately prior vesting date, and the last day of the RSU Vesting Continuation Period, provided, however, if such Termination of Service occurs in connection with or following a Change in Control, the RSU Vesting Continuation Period shall be twenty-four (24) months instead of eighteen (18) months.

Notwithstanding the vesting conditions set forth in the Notice of Grant and this Section 2: (i) the Committee may in its discretion at any time accelerate the vesting of Restricted Stock Units or otherwise waive or amend any conditions of a grant of a Restricted Stock Units; and (ii) all of the Restricted Stock Units shall vest upon a Change in Control of the Company or upon the death of the Participant.

3. **Termination in Event of Nonemployment.** Except as provided in Section 2 of the Award, in the event that the Participant ceases to be employed by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries before a Vesting Date for any reason other than death, the unvested Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be forfeited.

4. **Stock Certificates.** Except as provided in Section 2 of this Award, shares of Common Stock evidencing the conversion of Restricted Stock Units into shares of Common Stock shall be electronically registered in the Participant's name as of (or as promptly as practicable after) each Vesting Date. No stock certificate or certificates shall be issued with respect to such shares of Common Stock, unless, the Participant requests delivery of the certificate or certificates by submitting a written request to the General Counsel requesting deliver of the certificates. Subject to Section 5 of this Award, the Company shall deliver the certificates requested by the Participant to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Company's receipt of such request. Upon registration (or issuance) of any shares hereunder, the Participant may be required to enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, the Long-Term Incentive Plan or with the Notice of Grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent (i) the Participant is deemed as of his Termination of Service to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Section 409A"); and (ii) on the Termination of Service the Company is publicly traded (as defined in Section 409A of the Code), then, to the extent required by Section 409A of the Code, no Restricted Stock Unit shall vest, or be converted into shares of Common Stock, until the earlier of (x) the first day of the seventh month following the Participant's Termination of Service or (y) the date of the Participant's death following such Termination of Service. Upon the expiration of the applicable deferral period, any Restricted Stock Units which would have otherwise been vested and converted into shares of Common Stock during that period (whether in a single sum or in installments) shall be converted into shares of Common Stock and transferred to the Participant or the Participant's beneficiary in one lump sum.

5. **Tax Withholding Obligations.** The Participant shall be required to deposit with the Company an amount of cash equal to the amount determined by the Company to be required with respect to any withholding taxes, FICA contributions, or the like under any federal, state, or local statute, ordinance, rule, or regulation in connection with the award or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units. Alternatively, the Company may, at its sole election, (i) withhold the required amounts from the Participant's pay during the pay periods next following the date on which any such applicable tax liability otherwise arises, or (ii) withhold a number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable having a Fair Market Value sufficient to satisfy the statutory minimum of all or part of the Participant's estimated total federal, state, and local tax

obligations associated with vesting or settlement of the Restricted Stock Units. The Company shall not deliver any of the shares of Common Stock until and unless the Participant has made the deposit required herein or proper provision for required withholding has been made.

6. **Assignability.** Until the Restricted Stock Units are vested as provided above, they may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order as defined by Code or Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Any attempt to do so contrary to the provisions hereof shall be null and void. No assignment of the Restricted Stock Units herein granted shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Company shall have been furnished with written notice thereof and a copy of such documents and evidence as the Company may deem necessary to establish the validity of the assignment and the acceptance by the assignee or assignees of the terms and conditions hereof.

7. **No Stockholder Rights.** The Participant shall have no rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to the Restricted Stock Units unless and until certificates evidencing shares of Common Stock shall have been issued by the Company to the Participant. Until such time, the Participant shall not be entitled to dividends or distributions in respect of any shares or to vote such shares on any matter submitted to the stockholders of the Company. In addition, except as to adjustments that may from time to time be made by the Committee in accordance with the Long-Term Incentive Plan, no adjustment shall be made or required to be made in respect of dividends (ordinary or extraordinary, whether in cash, securities or any other property) or distributions paid or made by the Company or any other rights granted in respect of any shares for which the record date for such payment, distribution or grant is prior to the date upon which certificates evidencing such shares shall have been issued by the Company.

8. **Administration.** The Committee shall have the power to interpret the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Notice of Grant and this Award, and to adopt such rules for the administration, interpretation, and application of the Long-Term Incentive Plan as are consistent therewith and to interpret or revoke any such rules. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Committee shall be final and binding upon the Participant, the Company, and all other interested persons. No member of the Committee shall be personally liable for any action, determination, or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Long-Term Incentive Plan or this Award.

9. **Restrictions and Related Representations.** Upon the acquisition of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the vesting of the Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant hereto, the Participant may be required to enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as the Company may reasonably request in order to comply with applicable securities laws, the Long-Term Incentive Plan or with this Award. In addition, to the extent a certificate or certificates are issued representing any shares, the certificate or certificates will be stamped or otherwise imprinted with a legend in such form as the Company may require with respect to any applicable restrictions on sale or transfer, and the stock transfer records of the Company will reflect stop-transfer instructions, as appropriate, with respect to such shares.

10. **Notices and Electronic Delivery.** Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice or other communication hereunder shall be in writing and shall be given by registered or certified mail unless the Company, in its sole discretion, decides to deliver any documents relating to the Award or future awards that may be granted under the Long-Term Incentive Plan by electronic means or to request the Participant's consent to participate in the Long-Term Incentive Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and, if requested, to agree to participate in the Long-Term Incentive Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or another third party designated by the Company. All notices by the Participant hereunder shall be directed to Fossil

Group, Inc., Attention: Secretary, at the Company's then current address unless the Company, in writing or electronically, directs the Participant otherwise. Any notice given by the Company to the Participant directed to him at his address on file with the Company shall be effective to bind any other person who shall acquire rights hereunder. The Participant shall be deemed to have familiarized himself with all matters contained herein and in the Long-Term Incentive Plan which may affect any of the Participant's rights or privileges hereunder.

11. **Scope of Certain Terms.** Whenever the term "Participant" is used herein under circumstances applicable to any other person or persons to whom this Award may be assigned in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 6 (Assignability) of this Agreement, it shall be deemed to include such person or persons. The term "Long-Term Incentive Plan" as used herein shall be deemed to include the Long-Term Incentive Plan and any subsequent amendments thereto, together with any administrative interpretations which have been adopted thereunder by the Committee pursuant to Section 3.3 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. Unless otherwise indicated, defined terms herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

12. **General Restrictions.** This Award is subject to the requirement that, if at any time the Committee shall determine that (a) the listing, registration or qualification of the shares of Common Stock subject or related thereto upon any securities exchange or under any state or federal law; (b) the consent or approval of any government regulatory body; or (c) an agreement by the recipient of an Award with respect to the disposition of shares of Common Stock, is necessary or desirable (in connection with any requirement or interpretation of any federal or state securities law, rule or regulation) as a condition of, or in connection with, the granting of such Award or the issuance, purchase or delivery of shares of Common Stock thereunder, such Award may not be consummated in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or agreement shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

13. **Adjustments for Changes in Capitalization.** The number of Restricted Stock Units covered by this Award shall be subject to adjustment in accordance with Articles 12-14 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

14. **No Right of Employment.** Neither the granting of the Restricted Stock Units, the exercise of any part hereof, nor any provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan or this Award shall constitute or be evidence of any understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any Subsidiary to employ the Participant for any specified period.

15. **Amendment.** This Award may be amended only by a writing executed by the Company and the Participant which specifically states that it is amending this Award. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Award may be amended solely by the Committee by a writing which specifically states that it is amending this Award, so long as a copy of such amendment is delivered to the Participant, and provided that no such amendment adversely affecting the rights of the Participant hereunder may be made without the Participant's written consent. Without limiting the foregoing, the Committee reserves the right to change, by written notice to the Participant, the provisions of the Restricted Stock Units or this Award in any way it may deem necessary or advisable to carry out the purpose of the grant as a result of any change in applicable laws or regulations or any future law, regulation, ruling, or judicial decision, provided that any such change shall be applicable only to Restricted Stock Units which are then subject to restrictions as provided herein.

16. **Precondition of Legality.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Participant agrees that the Company will not be obligated to issue any shares pursuant to this Award, if the

issuance of such shares would constitute a violation by the Participant or by the Company of any provision of any law or regulation of any governmental authority or any national securities exchange or transaction quotation system.

17. **Incorporation of the Long-Term Incentive Plan.** This Award is subject to the Long-Term Incentive Plan, a copy of which has been furnished to the Participant and for which the Participant acknowledges receipt. The terms and provisions of the Long-Term Incentive Plan are incorporated by reference herein. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained here in and a term or provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the applicable terms and provisions of the Long-Term Incentive Plan shall govern and prevail.

18. **Severability.** If one or more of the provisions of this Award shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed null and void; however, to the extent permissible by law, any provisions which could be deemed null and void shall first be construed, interpreted or revised retroactively to permit this Award to be construed so as to first the intent of this Award and the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

19. **Construction.** The Restricted Stock Units are being issued pursuant to Section 6.6 of the Long-Term Incentive Plan and are subject to the terms of the Long-Term Incentive Plan. A copy of the Long-Term Incentive Plan has been given to the Participant, and additional copies of the Long-Term Incentive Plan are available upon request during normal business hours at the principal executive offices of the Company. To the extent that any provision of this Award violates or is inconsistent with an express provision of the Long-Term Incentive Plan, the Long-Term Incentive Plan provision shall govern and any inconsistent provision in this Award shall be of no force or effect.

20. **Governing Law.** The Restricted Stock Unit grant and the provisions of this Award are governed by, and subject to, the laws of the State of Delaware, as provided in the Long-Term Incentive Plan.

**Subsidiaries of Fossil Group, Inc.  
as of January 2, 2016**

Name of Subsidiary	Place of Incorporation	Parent Company	Percent Ownership
Fossil Intermediate, Inc.	Delaware	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Stores I, Inc.	Delaware	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Arrow Merchandising, Inc.	Texas	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Canada, Inc.	Canada	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Europe B.V.	the Netherlands	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Japan, Inc	Japan	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Holdings, LLC	Delaware	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil (Gibraltar) Ltd.	Gibraltar	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil International Holdings, Inc.	Delaware	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil (East) Limited	Hong Kong	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Swiss Technology Holding GmbH	Switzerland	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Trust	Delaware	Fossil Intermediate, Inc.	100
Fossil Holdings LLC Luxembourg, SCS	Luxembourg	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Misfit Inc.	Delaware	Fossil Group, Inc.	100
Fossil Partners, L.P.	Texas	Fossil Trust	99
Fossil Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	Fossil International Holdings, Inc.	100
Servicios Fossil Mexico, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico	Fossil International Holdings, Inc.	100
Fossil Luxembourg Sarl	Luxembourg	Fossil Holdings LLC Luxembourg, SCS	100
Pulse Time Center Company, Ltd.	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	98
Fossil (Hong Kong) Ltd	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil Singapore Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Fossil (East) Limited	100
FDT, Ltd.	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	51
Fossil (Australia) Pty Ltd.	Australia	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil Time Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.	Malaysia	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil Industries Ltd.	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil Trading (Shanghai) Company Ltd.	China	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil (Asia) Holdings Ltd.	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil (Korea) Limited	Korea	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil India Private Ltd.	India	Fossil (East) Limited	99
Fossil Asia Pacific Ltd.	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil Commercial (Shanghai) Company Ltd.	China	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil Services (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	China	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Skagen Designs, Ltd.	Hong Kong	Fossil (East) Limited	100

Shanghai Fossil Retail Co. Ltd.	China	Fossil (East) Limited	100
Fossil (New Zealand) Limited	New Zealand	Fossil (Australia) Pty Ltd.	100
Fossil Retail Stores (Australia) Pty. Ltd.	Australia	Fossil (Australia) Pty Ltd.	100
Fossil Management Services Pty. Ltd.	Australia	Fossil (Australia) Pty Ltd.	100
Pulse Time Center (Shenzhen) Co. Ltd.	China	Pulse Time Center Company, Ltd.	100
Fossil (Macau) Limited	Macau	Fossil (Hong Kong) Ltd	100
Fossil Europe GmbH	Germany	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Italia, S.r.l.	Italy	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
GUM S.A.	France	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil S.L.	Spain	Fossil Europe B.V.	50
Fossil U.K. Holdings Ltd.	United Kingdom	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
FESCO GmbH	Germany	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Switzerland GmbH	Switzerland	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil (Austria) GmbH	Austria	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Sweden AB	Sweden	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Stores Belgium BVBA	Belgium	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Stores Spain SL	Spain	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Belgium BVBA	Belgium	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil Accessories South Africa Pty Ltd	South Africa	Fossil Europe B.V.	51
Fossil Poland Spolka ZOO	Poland	Fossil Europe B.V.	100
Fossil France SA	France	GUM, SA	100
Fast Europe Sarl	France	Fossil France SA	100
Fossil Norway AS	Norway	Fossil Sweden AB	100
Fossil Denmark A/S	Denmark	Fossil Sweden AB	100
Fossil Stores France SAS	France	Fossil France SA	100
Fossil Stores S.r.l.	Italy	Fossil Italia, S.r.l.	100
Fossil U.K. Ltd.	United Kingdom	Fossil U.K. Holdings Ltd.	100
Montres Antima SA	Switzerland	Swiss Technology Holding GmbH	100
Skagen Designs Retail U.K. Ltd.	United Kingdom	Fossil U.K. Holdings Ltd.	100
In Time - Distribuicao de Relogios, SUL	Portugal	Fossil S.L.	100
Fossil Group Europe, GmbH	Switzerland	Swiss Technology Holding GmbH	100
Fossil Management GmbH	Switzerland	Swiss Technology Holding GmbH	100
Fossil China Sourcing	China	Fossil Group Europe GmbH	99
Swiss Technology Production SA	Switzerland	Swiss Technology Holding GmbH	51
Fossil Chile Holdings, SpA	Chile	Fossil International Holdings, Inc.	100
Fossil Chile, SpA	Chile	Fossil Chile Holdings, SpA	100
Latin America Services, Ltd	BVI	Fossil International Holdings, Inc.	100



**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Post- Effective Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement No. 33-77526 and Registration Statement Nos. 33-65980, 333-70477, and 333-151645 on Form S-8, and Registration Statement No. 333-202599 on Form S-3 of our reports dated February 29, 2016, relating to the consolidated financial statements and consolidated financial statement schedule of Fossil Group, Inc. and subsidiaries, and the effectiveness of Fossil Group, Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fossil Group, Inc. for the year ended January 2, 2016.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Dallas, Texas  
February 29, 2016

## CERTIFICATION

I, Kosta N. Kartsotis, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fossil Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

February 29, 2016

/s/ KOSTA N. KARTSOTIS

---

Kosta N. Kartsotis  
*Chief Executive Officer*

QuickLinks

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION

## CERTIFICATION

I, Dennis R. Secor, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Fossil Group, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

February 29, 2016

/s/ DENNIS R. SECOR

---

Dennis R. Secor  
*Executive Vice President  
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer*

QuickLinks

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906  
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Fossil Group, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 2, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Form 10-K"), I, Kosta N. Kartsotis, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Form 10-K fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 29, 2016

/s/ KOSTA N. KARTSOTIS

---

Kosta N. Kartsotis  
*Chief Executive Officer*

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Fossil Group, Inc. and will be retained by Fossil Group, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

The foregoing certification is being furnished as an exhibit to the Form 10-K pursuant to Item 601(b)(32) of Regulation S-K and Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code) and, accordingly, is not being filed as part of the Form 10-K for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906  
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Fossil Group, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 2, 2016 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Form 10-K"), I, Dennis R. Secor, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Form 10-K fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 29, 2016

/s/ DENNIS R. SECOR

---

Dennis R. Secor  
*Executive Vice President  
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer*

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Fossil Group, Inc. and will be retained by Fossil Group, Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

The foregoing certification is being furnished as an exhibit to the Form 10-K pursuant to Item 601(b)(32) of Regulation S-K and Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code) and, accordingly, is not being filed as part of the Form 10-K for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

QuickLinks

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002